# Exhibit D3

	Page 1	Page 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 1  THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK  EASTERN PROFIT ) CORPORATION LIMITED, ) Plaintiff/ ) Counterclaim Defendant,) vs. ) NO. 18-cv-2185(JGK) ) STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC, ) Defendant/ ) Counterclaim Plaintiff,)  VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF SASHA GONG TAKEN ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF IN WASHINGTON, DC	Page 3  1
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	ON NOVEMBER 26, 2019  REPORTED BY: JANA C. HAZELBAKER, CSR	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
	Page 2	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	For the Plaintiff/ Joanna J. Cline Counterclaim Defendant: Pepper, Hamilton, LLP 1313 North Market Street Suite 5100 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302)777-6542 clinej@pepperlaw.com  For the Defendant/ Edward D Greim Counterclaim Plaintiff: Graves, Garrett, LLC 1100 Main Street Suite 2700 Kansas City, MO 64105 (816)256-3181 edgreim@gravesgarrett.com  Videographer: Steven Jones  Also Present: French Wallop Michael Waller	1 STIPULATIONS 2 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and 3 among the attorneys for the respective parties hereto 4 that the videotaped deposition of SASHA GONG, may be 5 taken on behalf of the DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM 6 PLAINTIFF, on NOVEMBER 26, 2019, in WASHINGTON, DC, 7 by Jana C. Hazelbaker, Certified Shorthand Reporter 8 within and for the State of Oklahoma, pursuant to 9 Subpoena. 10 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED by and 11 among the attorneys for the respective parties hereto 12 that all objections, except as to the form of the 13 question, are reserved until the time of trial, at 14 which time they may be made with the same force and 15 effect as if made at the time of the taking of this 16 deposition. 17  ******* 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q Very – very well. And, also, if you don't	1	Q Now, let me — let me stop you for a second
2	understand one of my questions, I would like you to	2	here. So you were arrested in 1977, but released in
3	please let me know that.	3	1978?
4	Will you do that?	4	A Yes.
5	A Of course I will do that.	5	Q Okay. And then so then what happened
6	Q Very good.	6	after you were released?
7	A Never answer questions which I don't	7	A The release for a few months I was still
8	understand.	8	under government official surveillance, so they have
9	Q Okay. Well, with that background, let's	9	two people you know, every day I go to work the
10	let's jump into this.	10	two people would sit next to me and work with me, but
11	Now, Ms. Gong, I understand that you were	11	I have to report, say, "I'm going to the bathroom."
12	born in China and emigrated to the United States at	12	"You're going to the bathroom."
13	some point; is that right?	13	And "I'm going home."
14	A Yes. I was born in 1956 in China, and I	14	"You're going home."
15	came to study in the United States of America in	15	Watching when you get home and my mother
16	1987. Later I got my citizenship, in 2001.	16	actually helped them to report down everywhere you
17	Q Okay. Could you just tell me about your	17	went, I got home and stuff like that. That's
18	just generally, about your life in China before you	18	official surveillance.
19	came here to study in 1987?	19	Q So how long did that persist?
20	A That's a couple books. I only wrote one on	20	A For for, like, yeah, another 11 months
21	this. Several well, I came here I was born in	21	or something until until the end no, not
22	China in family of intellectuals.	22	nine nine months, until the end of 2000 well,
23	And in 1965, my family was accused of being	23	no, '7 gosh, 1978. The end the last day of
24	counterrevolutionary and we were sent to countryside.	24	1978.
25	So my education stop, but at third grade. And I	25	That was when Mr. Xi Zhongxun last
	Page 10		Page 12
1	work in countryside for a few years, and later I was	1	name Xi, X-i, first name Z-h-o-n-g-x-u-n he was
2	assigned to work in a factory, so I was a mechanic	2	in in China, he was persecuted by Mao, a Chinese
3	and a factory worker for seven years.	3	official sorry about that and he was he was
4	In 1974, before my 18th birthday, I got	4	jailed for 16 years.
5	involved you know, after reading books and reading	5	At that time, he was assigned to work as
6	articles, I got involved in the underground protest	6	the number one, the party's secretary in my province,
7	movement, which was a nationally famous case, very	7	Guangdong Province. Guangdong spelled like
8	famous case. And we got persecuted, gradually	8	G-u-a-n-g-d-o-n-g. So he released my entire group.
9	everybody got arrested and put in jail, detention,	9	By the way, it's very important to notice
10	interment, whatever you call it.	10	that Mr. Xi Zhongxun was the father of
11	I was detained a couple of times, and then	11	Mr. Xi Jinping, who is China's president now.
12	later in early 1977, I don't remember the date, I was	12	Q Okay. Okay. Well, tell me, at so
13	arrested and I stay in jail for 11 months, almost a	13	after – after your probation ended, what happened
14	year. I a few days short for a year.	14	next?
15	And I was lucky at that time because, you	15	A II was given back the full right of
16	know, my the allegation was I wrote so much	16	the of a Chinese citizen. So Mr. Xi actually
17	criticizing the Communist Party, I participate in	17	asked me, "What do you want to do?"
18	underground movement. The accusation was we tried to	18	I said, "My intention is to go to college."
19	overthrown the government, which was not accurate.	19	And college were closed by Mao for 12 years. It was
20	I I'm I just we just criticize them.	20	re-opened and in 1978. And 1970 so everybody,
21	So what happened is that Mao died in '76	21	you know, grad high school graduate for 12 years
22	and the things change dramatically in late '77. I	22	jumping to taking the college exam.
23	was released in 1978, but still put under	23	And I took the college exam in 1979, the

Fax: 314.644.1334

first time, and I was very lucky, even only with

three years of education before. I got the first

24

25

surveillance and -- to go back to work in the

24

#### Page 13 Page 15 1 among my province, 200,000 people. I was told I was A Oh, yes. 1 2 ranked among top ten -- I mean, ten people in China. 2 Q Okay. 3 That top ten people don't mean ten/ten because a lot 3 A Very much. And I think the entire Chinese 4 of people got the same scores, but it was a great 4 dissident movement can testify for me. In fact, 5 5 honor. And then I went to Peking University, the before I went to Peking U, my group, who was just 6 best one in China. That one -- I was very happy. 6 exonerated, made the connection with the major 7 7 Q Okay. When did you graduate from Peking dissident group in Beijing. 8 8 And the head of that one has died. One is A I graduated from Peking University in 1983, 9 9 in New York. I just int- -- gave him a long 10 10 and then I went to the graduate program. I interview. Anyway, he was the first person -- that studied -- I studied 20 -- I studied British Empire 11 11 protest underground group was the first person I met and the British Empire Triangle Trade and the history 12 12 in Beijing. I jump in immediately. 13 of British Empire and wrote a lot of articles on 13 Everybody in Beijing at times who has spent 14 14 time in jail, who was under -- who was in underground 1.5 So I graduated in 1986 from Peking 15 movement, everybody knows me. I was extremely 16 University with a master's degree, and I -- at that 16 17 time, for very -- Americans with -- looks like very a 17 Q Okay. Let me ask you, after you came to 1.8 very silly reason why you would go abroad, because we 18 the United States, I think you testified you came in 19 19 19 -have a severe housing shortage. 20 20 A '87. My husband and I got married for three 21 21 Q -- '87. Okay. After you came to the years and we have no place to go, no place to live. 22 22 United States, did you sever your ties with the So we said how about try America? 23 23 So we go -- we both applied to American protest movement in China? 2.4 schools. He was re- -- he was accepted by Harvard in 24 A No. No. I -- I have been there for 45 2.5 1986. I was accepted by Harvard in 1988. Both of us 25 years. I'm -- you know, I'm one -- I'm one of the --Page 14 Page 16 1 were accepted in Ph.D. programs, but I came to 1 the most senior, in a way, dissident in China because 2 Harvard as a -- as a visiting scholar the year 2 this year is my 45th year in the dissident movement. 3 before. 3 And I wrote articles, and I even ask all 4 Q All right. Let me -- let's continue with 4 the Tiananmen leader, and ask why so many people --5 the questioning. So let me - let me ask you, during 5 after they left the state, they ended up in Boston. 6 the time that you were in university and the graduate 6 That was because of me. 7 program, were you performing any kind of function or 7 I helped everybody and I, you know, helped 8 role for the government in China? 8 them full-heartedly, long record, never interrupted 9 A The Chinese government? 9 Q Right. 10 1.0 Q Is there such a thing as a Chinese 11 A No. 11 dissident movement in the United States? 12 12 Q Okay. 13 13 MS. CLINE: Objection to form. A Not only that, I'm a very rare one because 14 usually, you know, in China when you reach nine years 14 THE WITNESS: Oh, sorry. You -- your 15 old you become a Young Pioneer, and then later it --15 objection? 16 into the young -- Young Communist Youth Lead and 16 There is a movement. 17 something in Communist Party. 17 MS. CLINE: I'm just objecting to the form 18 I was never in because when I was nine, my 18 of his question. You can go ahead and answer it. 19 family was kicked out. So, luckily, I was always the 19 Q (By Mr. Greim) You -- you can go ahead. 2.0 target of the government, never part of the 20 You can complete your answer. 21 government. 21 A Yes, of course, I am part of it, and their 22 Q Okay. Well, let me ask you the other 22 organizations. You know, these people may have, 23 23 question then. During your time at Peking University well, difficulties in learning English or making a

Fax: 314.644.1334

living. I considered myself very lucky, but we never

stopped fighting dictatorship.

24

25

and in graduate school, did you -- were you part of

any sort of protest movement?

24

#### Page 17 Page 19 We think it's our duty. That's my life and 1 1 I was using a cookbook form. It's called a cultural 2 that -- that will be my life in the future, to fight 2 revolution cookbook. I was using the cookbook form 3 dictatorship. That's what I have done. That's what 3 to tell people the -- the persecution, the stories 4 4 I paid the price for. And that's what I will do. of -- the ridiculous of the revolution, the Mao 5 5 Q Okay. And, of course, you're in the U.S. revolution. 6 and not in China, so I guess my question is, how --6 Q Now, Ms. Gong, here's what we're going to 7 7 do. Thank – thank you very much for your testimony when you say you're "fighting dictatorship," what 8 concrete activities are you doing in the U.S. to 8 here, but we're going to try to make sure we have 9 9 more of a question/answer for me. Okay? fight a dictatorship? 10 10 A By training, I'm a writer. I write and I So I -- we're laying some background right disseminate information back to China. Whenever it 11 11 now, but I'm going to try to be - I want you to try 12 12 is possible, I would publish in Chinese media. to focus and answer just the question that I ask as 13 Whenever -- I publish several books there. 13 we get into some more specific questions. Okay? 14 And, of course, the Chinese government 14 A Okay. 15 15 would not allow me to say anything about -- to Q And then that way, it'll give opposing 16 criticize them. So I wrote a lot -- plenty about 16 counsel a chance to object to it and -- and it'll 17 America democracy, about how we -- how our people 17 just make the record clearer. Okay? 18 18 A All right. work in democracy. 19 19 Q Okay. Very good. So, now, after you --Like, if you want example, 2009, I I -- I take it you got a degree from Harvard, right? 20 20 participated in the election -- well, a local A Yes. I got a Ph.D. in sociology in 2000 --21 election. I ran for the Virginia House of Delegates. 21 22 22 no, sorry, 1995. But I don't prefer to be called And so I spent a year running for that and writing 23 23 this book. "Doctor" because it sounds ridiculous 24 The book entitled "Living Democracy," it's 24 Q Okay. Well, what did you do after you got 25 a bestseller in China. And the Chinese use that 25 your -- your doctorate? Page 18 Page 20 1 as -- a lot of Chinese, small groups and the 1 A I ex- -- went to teach at UCLA for a couple 2 2 students, they use that as a textbook of how to build of years, and then I left the job and came to get a 3 their future democracy. 3 job at Radio Free Asia to direct the Cantonese 4 Q Okay. Now, you've mentioned books a couple 4 service because I think I -- my personality is more 5 of times. So you -- I take it you've written at 5 media person. 6 least a few books? 6 And after that, I went to work for AFL-CIO 7 A Lots. 7 as their China hand, and that also as a former labor 8 8 Q Okay. Well, how -- how many books have activist then. Yeah, I learned a lot. 9 you -- have you written? 9 And after that, in 2011, I took a job at 10 10 Voice of America as the director of the Chinese A I think -- well, in Chinese, I -- I think 11 altogether 11, but I -- well, unfortunately, the 11 12 English books are here, the Chinese books only 12 Q What were your duties as director of the 13 13 publish three. And the manuscript, even including Chinese branch at Voice of America? 14 one about 2016 election, it's in printing and the 14 A I -- I have to take the job. It's like 15 Chinese government ban it. So they ban most of my 15 a -- the mother of the branch, 100 people, and I --16 books. 16 I -- I was the first Chinese/Asian and woman 17 Q Okay. Is it possible for someone here 17 direct- -- before -- before and after me, everybody 18 to -- to buy one of your books? 18 was -- or is a white man. 19 A Oh, yes. You can go online and can buy my 19 So my role was very different. I took care 2.0 books. And also my books in English, one is called 20 of the -- the -- well, and I focused on expanding our 21 "Born American." As I said, it's about my life in 21 audience and telling them more about our democracy 22 China. And, also, I wrote a cookbook. 22 and the -- the -- more truth. 23 23 Q Okay. So, proudly, three years of the director

Fax: 314.644.1334

survey shows I increased the audience by 22 times.

Q Now, could you tell us, what is the

24

25

A And you'd love that cookbook because it's a

cookbook with stories of the culture of revolution.

24

	Page 21		Page 23
1	Voice of America?	1	(phonetic), China.
2	A Voice of America is established by the	2	And I understand Mr. Stephen Bannon was
3	United States of America in 1942 with foreign	3	also very important founding member of the whole
4	language broadcasting to tell the world about America	4	venture. And I agreed to be a member.
5	values and America to to tell the truth. So truth	5	Q So are you still a member of that entity?
6	teller is our goal.	6	A Yes, I am still member of that entity.
7	And for compared to commercial	7	Q Okay. Have you been an officer or a
8	industries, we don't have that sort of a financial	8	director of any other U.S. entity that is concerned
9	pressure, so we can focus more on doing our	9	with China?
10	programming.	10	A Concerned with officer and director?
11	Q It's taxpayer-funded; is that right?	11	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
12	A It's taxpayer-funded, Congress-funded.	12	Q (By Mr. Greim) Officer or director.
13	Q Okay. Okay. Now, are you still with	13	A Oh, yeah. Yes, I worked for two months as
14	Voice of America?	14	director of the Rule of Law Society. That was
15	A No. They fired me.	15	Jul between July and September when I resign.
16	Q And when was that?	16	Q July and September of this year?
17	A November 2018.	17	A September this year, I resign.
18	Q Okay. And why did they fire you?	18	Q And what what is the Rule of Law
19	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.	19	Society?
20	THE WITNESS: Can I answer the question?	20	A Rule of Law Society was announced last
21	Q (By Mr. Greim) You may.	21	November 20 in the press in the joint con
22	A Yes. According to them, I disobey an order	22	press conference of Mr. Steve Bannon and
23	of to to stop Mr. Guo Wengui. Last name Guo,	23	Mr. Guo Wengui.
24	G-u-o. First name Wengui, W-e-n-g-u-i. I hope I	24	In the press conference I was the in
25	spelled it right.	25	the press conference, they both announce that Mr. Guo
	Page 22		Page 24
1	We actually, we well, I was the	1	Wengui will donate \$100 million to set up an entity
2	online anchor and the interviewer of that that	2	called Rule of Law Foundation to promote Rule of Law
3	program. That program broadcasted 19 minutes longer	3	in China.
4	than the scheduled the scheduled one hour, and I	4	And later that organization was split
5	never receive any order before to stop it, so it	5	split into two branch. One is Rule of Law
6	broadcasted a little longer, caused lots of, you	6	Foundation, a 501(c)(3). The other one is the Rule
7	know, publicity, and so they blamed me for that.	7	of Law Society, a 501(c)(4).
8			0. East 300lety, a 30 (c)(1).
	They asked they asked me to lie. I	8	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4),
9	They asked they asked me to lie. I refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
9 10	•	8	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4),
	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical	8 9	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry.
10	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.	8 9 10	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.
10 11	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem. I said, if I if I if I speak, it will	8 9 10 11	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes. Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just
10 11 12	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone	8 9 10 11 12	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?
10 11 12 13	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me - let - let's turn to someone - oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.
10 11 12 13 14 15	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I — if I — if I speak, it will be all — be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me — let — let's turn to someone — oh, I'm sorry, before we do — we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization that is concerned with China?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer Mercur Mercurio I I'm asking the opposing
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization that is concerned with China?  A Yes. Actually, I think earlier this year	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer Mercur Mercurio I I'm asking the opposing counsel. Why would she call me?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization that is concerned with China?  A Yes. Actually, I think earlier this year that Frank Gaffney, who's the head of the Center for	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer Mercur Mercurio I I'm asking the opposing counsel. Why would she call me?  MR. GREIM: Okay. Hold hold on. I'm
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization that is concerned with China?  A Yes. Actually, I think earlier this year that Frank Gaffney, who's the head of the Center for Security policy, also a radio show host, he	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer Mercur Mercurio I I'm asking the opposing counsel. Why would she call me?  MR. GREIM: Okay. Hold hold on. I'm just going to instruct the witness. The witness
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	refused to. They asked me to say it's a technical something problem.  I said, if I if I if I speak, it will be all be the truth. So I think I pay a price for telling the truth.  Q Let me let let's turn to someone oh, I'm sorry, before we do we'll come back to this. I'm going to make sure we finish some of your background here.  Since you have been in the U.S., have you been asked to become a member of any organization that is concerned with China?  A Yes. Actually, I think earlier this year that Frank Gaffney, who's the head of the Center for	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I am a board member of the 501(c)(4), chaired by Mr. Stephen Cannon Bannon. Sorry. Yeah, he he sounds like a "Cannon" sometimes.  Q That's okay. Now, wait a sec. You just said you are a board member. Are you?  A No, I were I was. I was a board member.  Q You were.  A I am no longer board member now.  Q Okay.  A But the strange thing is that a few days ago, why the Board the for this, I I just want to put that on the record. Why would Jennifer Mercur Mercurio I I'm asking the opposing counsel. Why would she call me?  MR. GREIM: Okay. Hold hold on. I'm

	Page 29		Page 3
1 Q And – okay. Ha	ave you received any e-mails	1	direct my reporters to cover it a little bit because
2 from Jennifer?		2	these are big cases, especially when it involve in
3 A Nothing. No. No.	o e-mail, nothing.	3	the the head of Chinese espionage, Mr. Ma Jian,
4 Q Any texts?		4	who was in charge of international espionage in
5 A Texts or phone of	calls, no, nothing. That's	5	China, and who's closely who works closely with
6 the only communication	n I received regarding my	6	Mr. Guo. That's a newsworthy story, so I direct my
7 testimony.		7	reporters to cover the story.
8 Q Okay.		8	Q Okay. And this was back was this in
A Besides your sul	bpoena.	9	2015?
Q Did she offer to	provide you an attorney?	10	A 2016.
1 A I told her I don't	need she did not	11	Q 2016.
offer, but I told her I do	n't need an attorney	12	A 2016, we started to cover his story. But,
because I have very litt	tle idea of what the hell is	13	personally, my I did not pay any attention to him.
this case.		14	But in February 2017, one of my senior
Q All right. Okay.	Let's - let's switch	15	correspondents, Fred Wang Fred, F-r-e-d, Wang,
gears here and let me	let's go back. You were	16	W-a-n-g, last name Fred, who who was our
testifying a moment ag	go about an interview with Guo	17	Beijing correspondent for many years, and who came
Wengui and with Voice	e of America.	18	back to the states and is still focusing on the China
A I see.		19	report, he contacted Mr. Guo and asking for an
Q Okay. So let's t	talk about that for a	20	interview.
second. Could you tel	ll us how you first met Mr. Guo?	21	Q So let me stop you for a second. Mr. Wang
A I met Mr. Guo or	ո April 17, 1970	22	connected Mr. Guo and asked him for an interview?
April April 17, 19 no.	, sorry, 2017, in the	23	A I believe so.
evening around 7:15.		24	Q Okay. And was that at your direction or
First, actually, wh	nen Mr. Guo went out	25	was he acting on his own initiative?
	Page 30		Page 32
to for his expose', he a	attract some attention, but	1	A He was acting on his own because he has
not much.		2	he has that power.
	ne stop you for a second.	3	Q Okay. Very good. So what what
Q Wait. Let – let m			
	nen he went out for his expose"?	4	happened?
What do you mean, "wh	nen he went out for his expose'"?  o a little bit even back	4 5	happened?  A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go	•		• •
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19	a little bit even back	5	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were	5 6	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the	5 6 7	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview. And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview,
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr.	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were It of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working	5 6 7 8	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage,	5 6 7 8 9	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage,	5 6 7 8 9	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking con	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were it of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, iicers to well, to earn	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 — lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cort the highest-ranking corr since — since very early	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking con the highest-ranking corr since since very early So we are talking	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence off money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking cor since since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating p	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were it of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ficers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking reople, and and sort of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some
What do you mean, "who have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside Coreport indicated that Mr. closely with very, very his Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cort the highest-ranking cort since since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating print the reports. And the	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ricers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking reople, and and sort of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some but always a live show.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating pr in the reports. And the Q Now, wait. Stop	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ricers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking reople, and and sort of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some but always a live show.  So we said, yes, we invite you you as a
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 — lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since — since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating pr in the reports. And the Q Now, wait. Stop second.	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ricers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking reople, and and sort of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some but always a live show.  So we said, yes, we invite you you as a guest. It's all normal.
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 — lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence off money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since — since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating p in the reports. And the Q Now, wait. Stop second. A Yeah.	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ricers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking reople, and and sort of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some but always a live show.  So we said, yes, we invite you you as a guest. It's all normal.  And then Mr. Guo later have two other
What do you mean, "wh A Well, I have to go on that because in 19 — lot of reports coming ou Chinese media, inside C report indicated that Mr. closely with very, very hi Chinese intelligence offi money, high-ranking cor the highest-ranking corr since — since very early So we are talking know, reporting of 15 ye involvement, and paying officials, and cheating p in the reports. And the Q Now, wait. Stop second. A Yeah. Q Are you saying to	o a little bit even back 2015 and 2016, there were at of Chinese media, overseas Chinese media, orders the . Guo, who was working igh-ranking espionage, ricers to well, to earn rruption office, the perhaps ruption off cases in China on, since early 2000. about 15 years of you ears of Mr. Guo's personal g off the high-ranking eeople, and and sort of stop there for a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A And Mr. Guo and Mr. Wang connected, and Mr. Guo asked for an interview.  And Mr. Guo said, "I want a live interview, not a pre-recorded interview."  The reason we said yes to that is we have a show called "Pro and Con" every day at 9:00, which is prime time in China. We always have live show.  Q I'm sorry, is that 9 a.m. or 9 p.m.?  A 9 p.m. in China. 9 a.m. in the states.  Q Okay.  A So we always that's always a live show.  Q Okay.  A Always. Unless, you know, you have some but always a live show.  So we said, yes, we invite you you as a guest. It's all normal.  And then Mr. Guo later have two other conditions. One is that he want me to interview him,

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Q Okay. And so how did he communicate those	1	MS. CLINE: So if we could just move it
2	conditions?	2	along and get to something relevant, that would be
3	A With Mr. Wang, Fred Wang. I was not	3	MR. GREIM: To to the contrary, this
4	involved.	4	background is all necessary.
5	Q Okay. So is it fair to say that at the	5	Q (By Mr. Greim) So, Ms. Gong, my question
6	time Mr. Guo communicated his conditions, you had not	6	is well, let let let's let's skip ahead.
7	yet had direct contact with Mr. Guo?	7	When did you, yourself – well, I – okay.
8	A That's true.	8	I'll strike that as well.
9	Q Okay. Then so Mr. Wang then	9	You've testified you first met Mr. Guo on
10	communicated Mr. Guo's request to you; is that right?	10	April the 17th, 2017, at 7:15 p.m. Was that for the
11	A Yes.	11	live interview or was that a discussion in advance of
12	Q And what and, I'm sorry, go ahead.	12	the interview?
13	A It is very unusual because I was the head	13	A Yeah, that was part of my condition. If I
14	of the service and I was not unless it's the	14	live interview him, I have to meet with him and do
15	president or somebody like that, I would not go ahead	15	extensive sit-down pre-interview, which is off the
16	do the interview myself, right?	16	record first.
17	But one thing that I do know, I have a good	17	So the first time I met him was the 17th,
18	reputation as a very straightforward and very hard	18	and we questioned him for three hours. And the
19	very hard questioner. I question I do you can	19	second time was the next day for a whole day.
20	see my other interviews.	20	Q Okay. And none of that was recorded; is
21	So I thought that was a reasonable request	21	that right?
22	if someone that's that high-ranking in the espionage	22	A No. That's the condition. That's
23	field. But for three hours.	23	that's also off the record.
24	So I consulted with my social media	24	Q Okay. Where was that? Where were those
25	assistant. At that time, we started social media	25	meetings?
	Page 34		Page 36
1	live streaming. So we put a lot of things live	1	A In Guo's apartment.
2	stream there, but we don't have enough TV time for	2	Q Oh, in New York?
3	the three hours.	3	A In New York.
4	So I said, in that case, we have one hour	4	Q Who else was present for those meetings?
5	of very formal interview on TV. We have another two	5	A Fred. Fred Wang. And later, next day, I
6	hours not very formal question, and audience can	6	brought my team, my team of six people. Next day we
7	raise their questions by social media.	7	have five people there to set up. So it's present
8	And for those two hours, I will give him	8	in the interview, mainly me and Fred.
9	some leeway to discuss some cases because in in a	9	Q Did Mr. Guo have anyone with him?
10	way, the formal interview if you guys read the	10	A Mr. Guo introduced me to his assistant,
11	interview, I I did not give him a lot of leeway to	11	Mr Ms. Yvette Wang. And that that's
12	talk about things I cannot verify. I only ask him	12	whatever you need, talk to my assistant.
13	questions and talk about things I can verify.	13	And, also, Mr. Guo introduced us to his
14	Q Okay. Let's stop there for a second.	14	cook, Mr. Han Mr. Han. (Inaudible) Han, Little
15	A Uh-huh.	15	Han. He called him "Little Han." And later I
16	Q So I take it, then, that Voice of America	16	learned his name is Han Truong Guang (phonetic).
17	approved his request that you do the interview and	17	And Mr. Guo because Fred my Fred,
18	that it be live?	18	who had some stomach prob he's a stomach cancer
19	MS. CLINE: I'm just going to lodge an	19	survivor, so he need the little bit noodle soup in
20	objection. I understand the need to do a little bit	20	the middle, so Mr. Guo called Chef Han to cook, so
21	of background, but we've been going for almost an	21	Han cooked for Mr. Wang for a little bowl of
22	hour and there hasn't been a single question that has	22	noodle show soup.
23	any relevance to the contract at issue in this	23	Q I'm sorry. Mr. Han Shune Guang (phonetic)
24	litigation.  MR. GREIM: All right.	24 25	cooked a bowl of noodles for – for your reporter Fred?
25			

	Page 37		Page 39
1	MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance. What	1	Q Okay. Very well. Well, I – I would just
2	could the noodles possibly have to do with this case?	2	ask – and we may revisit this issue, but if there is
3	MR. GREIM: You can answer the question.	3	a time when you will not answer a question of mine
4	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4	due to your reporter's privilege claim, I would just
5	Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you the	5	simply ask that you make that clear that that is the
6	reason that he wanted you to interview him?	6	reason –
7	A He did. He thought I would be the one who,	7	A Yes.
8	you know, do a proper job because he did not know	8	Q - you're not answering the question.
9	other VOA reporters.	9	A I'm making it very clear. I will not
10	Q Did he tell you that he knew anything about	10	answer any tell anything he told me during that
11	you before the interview?	11	pre-interview.
12	A He said several times I can't pinpoint	12	Q Okay. So I understand that this broadcast
13	when he said what, but he said several times that he	13	was cut short; is that right?
14	read my file in China. I assume that's the that's	14	A Yes.
15	my I have a thick file in the state security.	15	Q And what – what happened after the
16	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.	16	broadcast?
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, I give you the	17	A It's not what happened after is important,
18	foundation because I know that.	18	what happened before is very important. And on
19	Q (By Mr. Greim) All right. Hold on. Hold	19	April 18th, the Chinese government actually did a few
20	on. Let's not - let's - let's not do this.	20	things first.
21	Let me ask you, why why do you say you	21	The Chinese embassy called Voice of America
22	assume that you have a thick file with state	22	dozens of times, dozens, requesting us to cancel the
23	security?	23	interview.
24	A Every former political prisoner has one.	24	And my editor contact me and said, "Well,
25	And, also, when I went to Peking University, my my	25	the Chinese said if you if you do that interview,
	Page 38		Page 40
1	professor joke, my actually (inaudible), he said,	1	you will permanently destroy the relationship between
2	"Your file is as thick as everybody else combined,	2	Voice of America and Chinese government."
3	the whole whole class." My class would have 28	3	I said, "You tell them Voice of America and
4	people. So if my file is as thick as everybody	4	Chinese government has no relationship because we are
5	combined, I assume I have a thick file.	5	media."
6	Q Did Mr. Guo explain how he would have had	6	And then later they also well, my
7	access to your file while he was in China?	7	boss my boss did not think that way. They thought
8	MS. CLINE: Objection to form; foundation.	8	they did have a relationship. So, of course so
9	THE WITNESS: I was not very sure if I	9	Voice of America's leadership determined to cancel
10	asked that questions in in the in the	10	the interview, but I think I have the editorial. But
11	pre-interview, so I better not to answer that.	11	they determined they want me to cancel the interview.
12	Q (By Mr. Greim) I'm sorry?	12	I said, "No."
13	A It he is very simple. I will not, you	13	But they did not send out any any
14	know, disclose anything in the pre-interview.	14	request. It's on the record, you know, they could
15	That's but later we have conversation and Guo	15	not find any record to say they canceled interview.
1 6	actually said in public that he read my files. He	16	Q Okay. All right. Let's
16	said in his broadcasting.	17	A But, anyway, so the Chinese later also send
17		18	out written notice against Guo. Interpol.
	Who else would have my file?	1	Q So after this interview happened, did
17	Q So are you refusing to answer my question	19	
17 18	•	19	you did you do any other interviews with him?
17 18 19	Q So are you refusing to answer my question		••
17 18 19 20	Q So are you refusing to answer my question on – as – as a reporter – because you spoke with	20	you did you do any other interviews with him?
17 18 19 20 21	Q So are you refusing to answer my question on – as – as a reporter – because you spoke with him as a reporter?	20 21	you did you do any other interviews with him?  A On air, yes.
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q So are you refusing to answer my question on – as – as a reporter – because you spoke with him as a reporter?  A I function only as a reporter in the	20 21 22	you did you do any other interviews with him?  A On air, yes.  Q Okay.

	Page 41		Page 43
1	confidential.	1	sure I understand this. Were you talking with him
2	Q When was the next time after your	2	about the media organization later in 2017?
3	Voice of America interview that you met or spoke with	3	A Yes.
4	Guo?	4	Q And why do you say he wasn't interested?
5	A Many times. Next time with I actually	5	A Well, you can tell some because I
6	can't recall. And but I spoke to him I can't	6	specifically, I told him the separation between
7	say "a lot," but time from time to time.	7	ownership and editorial, and he said, "That's
8	Q Well, let me ask you this. Did you	8	impossible."
9	introduce anyone to Guo?	9	And I was thinking, you know, you got to
10	A Yes. I introduced several reporters to	10	understand that. That's the foundation of American
11	Guo.	11	free media.
12	Q Okay. Who did you introduce to Guo?	12	Q Did you so it sounds like you gave him
13	A I think the the Harvard gosh.	13	advice on the media organization issue.
14	David no. I forgot his first Ignatius at	14	What other topics do you remember
15	Harvard Business Review, the chief editor.	15	discussing with him, let's just say, in the remainder
16	And also Bill Gertz of Washington Times and	16	of 2017?
17	Washington Free Beacon.	17	MS. CLINE: Objection. Again, none of this
18	And and I also brought Scott Savitt,	18	has anything to do with the contract between Eastern
19	used to work for LA Times, and I forgot that kid's	19	Profit and Strategic Vision. This is a waste of
20	name.	20	time.
21	Q What was Mr what's the Scott what's	21	THE WITNESS: Yes. Well, actually a lot.
22	his last name?	22	How did he how did he work with the Chinese
23	A Scott Savitt, S-a-u-v-i-t-t (sic), with	23	government or the corruption?
24	who was a reporter in Beijing in the '80s and who	24	I specifically asking questions as I
25	work for LA Times. He still write for the media.	25	think my question's how he work with the North Korear
	Page 42		Page 44
1	Page 42	1	Page 44
1 2	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these	1 2	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.
2	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?	2	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father,
2	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my	2 3	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew
2 3 4	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I	2 3 4	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to
2 3 4 5	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.	2 3 4 5	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.
2 3 4 5	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in	2 3 4 5 6	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the
2 3 4 5	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked	2 3 4 5 6 7	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit. THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit. THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American media organizations is set up.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will A Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American media organizations is set up.  I said, first, it's the separation between	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will A Sorry.  Q you'll so so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American media organizations is set up.  I said, first, it's the separation between ownership and editorial. You have to have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will A Sorry.  Q you'll so so A Again
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American media organizations is set up.  I said, first, it's the separation between ownership and editorial. You have to have the corporate board should be different from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will A Sorry.  Q you'll so so A Again Q So, please okay. Let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Why did you introduce Guo to these individuals?  A To me, that's a media story. Any of my media colleagues wants me to make an introduction, I do.  Q After the after your meeting with Guo in his apartment, the two meetings that we just talked about, when was the next time that you were there?  A The next time what?  Q That you were in Guo's apartment.  MS. CLINE: Objection; relevance.  THE WITNESS: I honestly can't recall. A few months later.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you remember the purpose for your next visit to Guo's apartment?  A Well, Guo wants to set up a media organization. And so I actually sent sent him something and then talked with him about how American media organizations is set up.  I said, first, it's the separation between ownership and editorial. You have to have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Dictator, Kim Jong-il.  He said he Kim Jong-un and his father, Kim Jong-il, they had because they said he knew them, the whole family, very well. He was close to the family.  So I specifically asked him about the the the the smuggling. The smuggling, which actually forgive me, it's the the name now I Golden what's the comp name of your company you're representing?  MS. CLINE: Eastern Profit.  THE WITNESS: Dong Li. Now I know. Yes, it's related. Now I'm excited as a reporter. Yeah, Eastern Profit and Golden Spring, right? Are you representing Golden Spring as well?  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me just ask the witness this is the format for this is that I will ask you questions and you will A Sorry.  Q you'll so so A Again

	Page 45		Page 47
1	A Yeah.	1	A Corruption.
2	Q Let me ask you a question, and then I want	2	Q Okay. Corruption involving who?
3	you to answer my question. Okay?	3	A Involving one of Zhou Yongkang.
4	A Okay.	4	Z-h-o-u, last name, first name, Y-o-n-g-k-a-n-g. And
5	Q Because without that, it is going to be	5	there there are reports there are reports
6	hard for us to go through the transcript and	6	indicating that Guo was that guy was very
7	understand	7	high-ranking. He was the top of China's whole legal
8	A All right.	8	system in the party in the party system. And he
9	Q — what you've said. Okay?	9	was arrested and the report said they actually found
10	So let me ask you this. Okay. First of	10	seven trucks of cash in his home.
11	all, I think you just said a name, Dong Li?	11	And I was I wasn't present. I could
12	A Yes. Because I	12	not testify, but that was a huge case. That case
13	Q Can can you, first of all, spell that	13	involved involved hundreds of billions I mean,
14	for us? What is it?	14	billions in the "B" dollars of corruption. And
15	A Dong is the last name but not Jesus,	15	report reports indicate that Guo Mr. Guo had
16	I'm sorry. It's spelled like D-o-n-g, L-i.	16	something to do with it.
17	Q Okay. What is what is Dong Li?	17	Q Did you discuss this with Guo?
18	A That was Dong Li was one of Guo's two	18	A I asked him about it.
19	companies, according to the Chinese media.	19	He said he has the whole file.
20	The other is Jing Quan, J-i-n-g, Q-u-a-n,	20	And I said, "When can you show me?"
21	and in English, it should be Golden Spring. That's	21	He did not show me.
22	what I read.	22	Q Okay. What other topics did you discuss
23	Q Does Dong Li have an English name?	23	with Guo in 2017?
24	A I don't know. Maybe that's the name of	24	A That's
25	your client.	25	Q Let – let – let me ask you this. Did Guo
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q Okay.	1	tell you that he was considering a project to
2	A Eastern Profit. It's because that's the	2	research certain relatives of Chinese officials who
3	meaning.	3	were either in the U.S. or abroad?
4	Q All right. Let – let – let's go back.	4	A He said that on air.
5	Let's go – we'll – the question – and I want to	5	Q Okay.
6	make sure we get a full answer to this – is: What	6	A He said that he hires the best
7	other topics did you discuss with Mr. Guo?	7	investigative companies in the world to he would
8	And we're going to go through the remainder	8	investigate all those people and get them to the
9	of 2017.	9	to jail. So I was very curious as as well.
10	A Yeah. How did he involved in armed	10	Q Okay. Did you discuss that with him
11	smuggling in 2 nuclear smuggling in North	11	yourself?
12	Korea to North Korea. Was he part of China's	12	A He's very secretive about that. I tried.
13	efforts there?	13	Q Okay. Did did Mr. Guo mention
	Q Okay.	14	Strategic Vision to you in 2017?
14	A He said he had	15	A No, I never heard of it.
14 15		1 1 (	Q Okay. Did he mention them to you in 2018?
14 15 16	Q That	16	
14 15 16 17	A all the record.	17	A Never heard of no, I never that was
14 15 16 17	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just	17 18	never a subject between my condition but Guo
14 15 16 17 18	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll	17 18 19	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll have a narrative answer	17 18 19 20	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two he was swindled by two Americans. That was this
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll have a narrative answer  A All right.	17 18 19 20 21	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two he was swindled by two Americans. That was this year.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll have a narrative answer  A All right.  Q - on some of these. Okay?	17 18 19 20 21 22	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two he was swindled by two Americans. That was this year.  He actually gave me the whole court file.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll have a narrative answer  A All right.  Q - on some of these. Okay?  A Okay.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two he was swindled by two Americans. That was this year.  He actually gave me the whole court file. I think I saw it somewhere in the I think
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A all the record.  Q Hold on. Let's just stop. Okay? I just want to list the topics. Okay? Otherwise, we'll have a narrative answer  A All right.  Q - on some of these. Okay?	17 18 19 20 21 22	never a subject between my condition but Guo actually did mention once, he said there are two he was swindled by two Americans. That was this year.  He actually gave me the whole court file.

	Page 49	Page 51
1	And and Guo well, the previous night,	1 A No, because I you know, that was a
2	Guo and I, Steve Bannon and a couple of us have	2 meeting. Guo took us back to Hay-Adams, and Bannon
3	dinner.	3 was there at the door and John Thornton was there at
4	And Guo said, "Would you come and pick up	4 the door.
5	some documents? It's important to me. It's	5 Q Okay. Did you observe Guo talking to
6	important."	6 Bannon?
7	I said, "Okay. Well, I will stop by."	7 A No. Guo Guo went to talk to John
8	So next day I actually have a picture of	8 Thornton. I went to talk to Bannon.
9	it stopped by Guo's hotel, Hay-Adams. He gave me	9 Q Okay. What did – okay. So you spoke with
10	three big big, thick files. He said was I	10 Mr. Bannon at that point?
11	never opened that because the files look you know,	11 A Yes. And first thing I said, "Mr. Bannon,
12	and at that time I was rushing to Europe, so I and	12 I want an interview." That's what I said.
13	he gave me a whole big copy of that.	13 Q Okay. Did you talk about Mr. Guo with
14	Q Okay. And so if you didn't open it, how	14 Mr. Bannon?
15	did you know that it was the file from this case?	15 A No. No. I I just want I talk to
16	A I did not open to read it, I just read	16 his nephew, Shawn, was there. What what I want
17	you know, I don't even make the connection because	was to set up the date and time and for an
18	it's it's not interesting. To me, it's not	18 interview. I'm very hungry for interviews.
19	interesting. I was then I was rushing to Europe	19 Q Okay. Well, let's – okay. Let's – let's
20	for a whole month.	20 move on.
21	Q Let me ask you about a few other people,	21 Do you know Lianchao Han?
22	then we'll return to Mr. Guo.	22 A Very well, for 30 years.
23	Do you know Steve Bannon?	23 Q And have you discussed this case with
24	A Yes.	24 <b>Mr. Han?</b>
25	Q How do you know him?	25 A Which case?
	·	
	Page 50	Page 52
1	Page 50  A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea	Page 52  1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus
1 2	_	
	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus
2	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're –
2	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did	1 Q The Strategic Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're 3 A No.
2 3 4	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're – 3 A No. 4 Q – you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on – sent out Tweet that
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later.	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're – 3 A No. 4 Q – you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and something.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams.	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're – 3 A No. 4 Q – you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and something. 8 I think, as a friend, I –- I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're – 3 A No. 4 Q – you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and something. 8 I think, as a friend, I I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands.	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here.	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay.	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to let's try to focus	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to let's try to focus this. Okay?	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think 20 specifically 2012 or '13, something, he came to my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to let's try to focus this. Okay? So did you it sounds like there was an	1 Q The Strategic – Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're – 3 A No. 4 Q – you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on – sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and – something. 8 I think, as a friend, I – I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How – how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think 20 specifically 2012 or '13, something, he came to my 21 office and we discuss a – a research proj- – not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to - let's try to focus this. Okay? So did you it sounds like there was an early 2018 meeting. Was there an actual meeting	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think 20 specifically 2012 or '13, something, he came to my 21 office and we discuss a — a research proj— not a 22 re— a reporting subject.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to let's try to focus this. Okay? So did you it sounds like there was an early 2018 meeting. Was there an actual meeting involving you, Guo, and Mr. Bannon?	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think 20 specifically 2012 or '13, something, he came to my 21 office and we discuss a — a research proj— not a 22 re— a reporting subject. 23 Q Have you spoken with Mr. Gertz about this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I think I first met him in 2010, in the Tea Party Movement or something, but I was there meeting with Andrew Andrew Andrew Breitbart, and I did not met remember him that well, but that was a meeting I think both of us remembered later. So the first time I met him was early 2018. I forgot when. That was the day when Guo came to Washington, live in Hay-Adams. I met with Steve Bannon, but that was also in some meetings I that was not important at because and then that's that night Guo and I and my colleagues came back to Hay-Adams, and I saw Steve Bannon standing there, shaking hands. And the one that got 20 feet away from him was John Thornton from, I think well, now he's from China now. So because John Thornton Q Wait. Let's stop. Let's stop here. A Okay. Q I just - I want to - let's try to focus this. Okay? So did you it sounds like there was an early 2018 meeting. Was there an actual meeting	1 Q The Strategic — Eastern Profit versus 2 Strategic Vision, the case that you're — 3 A No. 4 Q — you're on now. 5 A Because I think Lianchao got very depressed 6 on this and Lianchao sent on — sent out Tweet that 7 both side have problems and — something. 8 I think, as a friend, I — I'm very 9 considerate. I just don't want to, you know, raise 10 that uncomfortable issue. 11 Q Okay. Have you spoken with him about the 12 Strategic Vision research project? 13 A No. 14 Q Okay. And earlier you said you introduced 15 Mr. Guo to Bill Gertz. Did you already know 16 Mr. Gertz? 17 A Yes, for years. 18 Q How — how did you know him? 19 A We're both reporters, so I think 20 specifically 2012 or '13, something, he came to my 21 office and we discuss a — a research proj— not a 22 re— a reporting subject.

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Fair – fair enough.	1	okay, and the reason for his arrest.
2	Let — let me ask you this.	2	Are the things that you told us consistent
3	MS. CLINE: Let me just let me just put	3	with the things that he told you?
4	a an objection on the record.	4	A No.
5	The way the deposition is proceeding, it's	5	Q Okay. What did he tell you?
6	hard to interject with objections, and it's difficult	6	A Very wake (phonetic). Let me say really
7	for me to discern what the witness is testifying to	7	awake (phonetic). He said he was in jail be
8	based on her own knowledge versus based on what folks	8	because he supported Tiananmen movement, and he
9	have told her.	9	donated a lot of money, according to him.
10	So I have lots of foundation objections, in	10	However, I check with all Tiananmen student
11	addition to relevance and everything else, but I just	11	movement leaders who I can find here. Nobody
12	want to just want to note that I have an ongoing	12	remembered.
13	objection to foundation and relevance, and I'm having	13	Q Okay.
14	a really hard time understanding the basis for the	14	MS. CLINE: Again, Eddie, we'll we'll
15	witness's testimony.	15	have to sort this out, but there's a there's a
16	THE WITNESS: Okay.	16	blurry line between her testimony as a fact witness,
17	MR. GREIM: Right. Right.	17	based on firsthand knowledge, and her her work as
18	THE WITNESS: Let me defend my	18	a reporter.
19	reputation	19	And so I have to the extent she's
20	MR. GREIM: No, no.	20	testifying as to things she found out from other
21	THE WITNESS: as a reporter.	21	people when she was reporting, we'll have foundation
22	Q (By Mr. Greim) No, no. No, no. Hold on.	22	and hearsay objections and all of that. And we'll
23	It's not about your reputation as a reporter. This	23	have to if you're going to try to get this into
24	is about – this is not about you, it is about the	24	trial, we're going to have a a mess.
25	way the questions are being asked and laying the	25	MR. GREIM: 1 I understand. We're
	Page 58		Page 60
1	proper foundation and the way I'm asking you	1	doing we're doing the best we can with the sources
2	questions.	2	we can get. And so we're just going to what we
3	There's – opposing counsel's not attacking	3	can do today is try to be clear. We can try to
4	you in any way. So –	4	preserve your objections and understand the basis for
5	A But, still, I want to say that	5	the witness's testimony.
6	Q No, no. But -	6	Q (By Mr. Greim) And — okay. So let's —
7	A I would not say	7	let's go ahead.
8	Q But you can't.	8	Now, the information about Mr. Guo going to
9	A anything in single source.	9	Hong Kong, okay, is that consistent with what Mr. Guo
10	Q Okay. Thank you. But here's what we have	10	has told you personally?
11	to do. Whoever reads this transcript needs to be	11	MS. CLINE: Objection to form; foundation.
12	able to understand the basis for the statements that	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	you are making, and they are either going to be	13	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. And do you have an
14	admissible or they're not going to be admissible.	14	understanding about whether it would be common for
15	So our job here is to make clear to the	15	the Chinese regime in this period to allow someone
16	person who finds the facts where this information's	16	who is on probation to go to Hong Kong to work?
17	coming from. Okay?	17	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.
18	So I'm now going to ask you let's go	18	THE WITNESS: I never heard of it.
19	back a little bit to the discussions you directly	19	And, also, the Hong Kong government,
20	have had with Mr. Guo. Okay?	20	under at that time still under the British rule,
	And so my greation to contact District	2.1	would not allow a consisted false. false to see an
21	And so my question to you is: Did you	21	would not allow a convicted felon felon to go and
22	discuss Mr. Guo's background with him?	22	change his name and date of birth.

	Page 61		Page 63
1	A Yes.	1	name Wang, W-a-n-g, first name Juntao,
2	Q Okay. And what's the basis for your	2	J-u-n-tay- t-a-o.
3	understanding of that?	3	Mr. Wang was accused by the Chinese
4	A lasked Mr. Guo, "Why would you have three	4	government to be the black hand behind the Tiananmen
5	different date of births, '67, '68, and '70?"	5	movement. And Mr. Zhang participated and escorted,
6	And he said, well, his mother mis-memorized	6	in a way, Mr. Wang when they arrested Mr. Wang.
7	his birth date.	7	So he also interrogated several other my
8	He had seven he had seven other eight	8	dissident friends, like Mr. Wei Jingsheng. Last name
9	brothers, sisters, you know. Why would his mother	9	W-e-i, first name J-i-n-g-s-h-e-n-g. Mr. Wei
10	a mother mis well, make such a mistake? That's a	10	Jingsheng spent 18, 19 years in jail, the most famous
11	very peculiar thing, and I questioned him more than	11	dissident in China.
12	once.	12	The last time he saw Mr. Zhang Yue was when
13	Q What about his name changes? Did he	13	Bill Clinton's government demanded Mr. Wei's release.
14	explain why he changed his name in Hong Kong?	14	And when he was released and sent to airport,
15	A I did not question him. And my	15	Mr. Zhang was accompanying him there.
16	understanding is that his name, Wengui Guo, was sort	16	So Mr. Zhang clearly, according to all my
17	of very country bumpkin type of name. He wants a	17	friends, dissident friends, many of them, he was a
18	more high higher-status name in Hong Kong. That's	18	leading figure in controlling or suppressing the
19	my understanding. He did not tell me that.	19	Chinese pro-democracy movement. And, yet, he's
20	Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo tell you how he was able	20	Mr. Guo's close friend.
21	to amass wealth after he returned from Hong Kong?	21	And that's when the time I was wondering
22	A No. I tried to ask him. I tried, but he	22	where he could get my files. And Mr. Zhang is the
23	never answer that question.	23	very perhaps a very good source. I can't testify
24	Q What did Mr. Guo tell you about his	24	for that.
25	activities in China between the time he came back	25	Q Okay. Let – let me ask you –
	Page 62		Page 64
1	_	1	
1 2	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?	1 2	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection.
2	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made	1 2 3	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on
2	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became	2	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection.  Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand
2 3 4	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made	2 3 4	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.
2	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the	2	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection.  Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand
2 3 4 5	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air	2 3 4 5	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —
2 3 4 5 6	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.	2 3 4 5 6	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other
2 3 4 5 6 7	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —  A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 — in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was — I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record.  Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 — in April sev- — 8/19, 2018, on air. I was — I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —  A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record.  Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue?  A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —  A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record.  Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue?  A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that. He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang Mr. Zhang closest. Guo admitted on air many times	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection.  Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —  A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— — interview other people on the record, not off the record.  Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue?  A He refused to tell me what his function.  He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that.  He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's function. Even that was in the record. He looks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang Mr. Zhang closest. Guo admitted on air many times that Mr. Zhang Yue was his close friend and he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that. He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's function. Even that was in the record. He looks like — when I question him on air, look like he's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 — in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was — I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the — Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a — a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang — Mr. Zhang closest. Guo admitted on air many times that Mr. Zhang Yue was his close friend and he appreciated Mr. Zhang very much.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection.  Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. —  A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record.  Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue?  A He refused to tell me what his function.  He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that.  He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's function. Even that was in the record. He looks like — when I question him on air, look like he's obsessed with Mr. Zhang's body instead of his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 — in April sev- — 8/19, 2018, on air. I was — I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the — Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a — a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang — Mr. Zhang closest. Guo admitted on air many times that Mr. Zhang Yue was his close friend and he appreciated Mr. Zhang very much.  But this Mr. Zhang, I know some of his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that. He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's function. Even that was in the record. He looks like — when I question him on air, look like he's obsessed with Mr. Zhang's body instead of his function.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from Hong Kong and the time he left China?  A He said he build real estate and he made lots of friends, high-ranking friends, and he became one of the major players, according to him, in the Chinese intelligence community.  And, at that time, I questioned him on air in 2000 in April sev 8/19, 2018, on air. I was I focus very much on two people who is his associate.  Q Okay.  A One of his associate. One is the Q Okay. Who were those two people?  A The first one, it's a a guy named Zhang Yue. Last name Zhang, Z-h-a-n-g, first name Yue, Y-u-e.  The reason I was interested in Zhang Mr. Zhang closest. Guo admitted on air many times that Mr. Zhang Yue was his close friend and he appreciated Mr. Zhang, I know some of his background, and Mr. Zhang was was a commissar in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. CLINE: Let me just lodge an objection. Again, foundation. Sounds like she's reporting on what others have told her. It's not firsthand knowledge.  Q (By Mr. Greim) What did Mr. — A I have them on air on — I — I have him on air. He told me. Mr. Guo told me. It's not other people told me. I also inter— interview other people on the record, not off the record. Q Let — let me ask you what Mr. — so what did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Zhang Yue? A He refused to tell me what his function. He just say he's a very good friend, he's such a great guy, he run, he have — has good figure, and he — his body is so lean, or something like that. He refuse to tell me what was Mr. Zhang's function. Even that was in the record. He looks like — when I question him on air, look like he's obsessed with Mr. Zhang's body instead of his function. Q Okay. Well, who is the second person that

Fax: 314.644.1334

Q I'm sorry, could you give the -- the first

25

good friends for 40 years, Mr. Wang Juntao. Last

	Page 65		Page 67
1	name again?	1	the – was in charge of international espionage?
2	A Liu, L-i-u oh, the first name.	2	A Chinese government document.
3	Z-h-i-h-u-a.	3	Q What did Mr. Guo tell you about Mr. Jian?
4	Q Very well. Thank you.	4	A Mr Mr. Ma, not Mr. Jian.
5	A Mr. Liu Mr. Liu was the vice-mayor of	5	Q I'm sorry, Mr. Ma. Yes.
6	Beijing. Very, very powerful figure. So this is	6	A Mr. Ma.
7	also a very famous case. I questioned Mr. Guo	7	Q Uh-huh.
8	several times to the extent that he complain on air	8	A Guo said they became very close friends.
9	that I was the only one who would follow the case.	9	And with Mr. Ma Jian's direction Mr. Ma's
10	This is the case. So not this is firsthand	10	direction, Guo mobilize many personnels and other
11	knowledge.	11	mechanism to follow Mr. Liu, vice-mayor Liu Zhihua,
12	Q Okay.	12	for more than a year recording whatever he well,
13	A Mr. Liu was vice-mayor in Beijing. And in	13	his activities. And they recorded his sex sexual
14	2003, Mr. Guo obtained a prime real estate, a piece	14	relationship, a sex tape with his with his with
15	of land. I think it's the Golden Golden Profit?	15	his lover
16	No. Golden some one of his companies. It may	16	Q So –
17	be your company. Anyway, a piece of land, prime land	17	A one of his lovers.
18	in Beijing, and and tried to develop it.	18	Q So how did Guo tell you that he used that
19	And but Mr. Liu, as the vice-mayor of	19	information?
20	Beijing, a powerful vice vice-mayor in Beijing,	20	A Guo told me
21	took the land and gave it to some other company.	21	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
22	So Mr. Guo this is firsthand knowledge.	22	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Not only Guo told me,
23	Again, Mr. Guo told me. And I I read a lot of	23	it's also publicize, and Guo and he he took the
24	reports. And it said he went to see Mr. Liu.	24	sex tape because the woman involved in the sex
25	And Mr. Liu goes, "Who the hell are you?"	25	tape was related to the company who took his land.
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Said, "Well, I am not going to" you know, you're	1	And Guo took that tape and directly went
2	nobody.	2	into Zhongnanhai, where the Communist Party leaders
3	And Mr. Guo said, "Let let's see if I'm	3	live, and he gave the tape to Mr. Hu Jintao.
4	nobody." So	4	Guo said several times he was one of three
5	MS. CLINE: I'm sorry, is there a question	5	people who could go to Hu Jintao's place without
6	pending?	6	appointment. So
7	Q (By Mr. Greim) There is. I'm asking her	7	Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, I'm sorry –
8	what Mr. Guo told her about Mr. Liu. So why	8	A Uh-huh.
9	A Yes.	9	Q - let - let's stop there.
10	Q Why don't we do this. What – what did	10	A Uh-huh.
<b>_</b> U	Mr. Guo tell you that he told Mr. Liu after Mr. Liu	11	Q This name, "Hu Jintao"
	would took the property?	12	A Okay.
11		1	Q - I think I recognize that, but let me -
11 12 13	• • •	13	
11 12	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what	13 14	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name,
11 12 13	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."		<del>-</del>
11 12 13 14	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what	14	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name,
11 12 13 14 15	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what —  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma,	14 15	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name, J-i-n-t-a-o?
11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."</li> <li>Q So what</li> <li>A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo</li> </ul>	14 15 16	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name,  J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct – correct spell.
11 12 13 14 15 16	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what —  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).	14 15 16 17	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name,  J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).  Ma Jian at that time was a bureau chief in the Chinese MSS, the Minister of State Security, and	14 15 16 17 18	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name, J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.  A And he was the number one the general secretary of the Chinese Communist Party, the most
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).  Ma Jian at that time was a bureau chief in the Chinese MSS, the Minister of State Security, and later became the deputy of the Minister of Public	14 15 16 17 18 19	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name, J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.  A And he was the number one the general secretary of the Chinese Communist Party, the most powerful person in China.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).  Ma Jian at that time was a bureau chief in the Chinese MSS, the Minister of State Security, and later became the deputy of the Minister of Public Security and who was in charge that's on the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name, J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.  A And he was the number one the general secretary of the Chinese Communist Party, the most powerful person in China.  Q Now, let me ask you, did Mr. Guo is it
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what —  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).  Ma Jian at that time was a bureau chief in the Chinese MSS, the Minister of State Security, and later became the deputy of the Minister of Public Security and who was in charge that's on the record in charge of international espionage.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name,  J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.  A And he was the number one the general secretary of the Chinese Communist Party, the most powerful person in China.  Q Now, let me ask you, did Mr. Guo is it  Mr. Guo who told you that he was one of three people
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A He said, "Just wait, see who I am."  Q So what  A So what happened is that later Mr. Guo and went to look for Mr. Ma Jian. Last name Ma, M-a, first name Jin, J-i-n (sic).  Ma Jian at that time was a bureau chief in the Chinese MSS, the Minister of State Security, and later became the deputy of the Minister of Public Security and who was in charge that's on the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	let me try this. Is it H-u, last name? First name, J-i-n-t-a-o?  A Yes, that's the correct correct spell.  Q Okay.  A And he was the number one the general secretary of the Chinese Communist Party, the most powerful person in China.  Q Now, let me ask you, did Mr. Guo is it

	Page 69		Page 71
1	A Mr. Guo told me he well, first, he has a	1	A That's what he said.
2	very close relationship with Mr. Hu's wife. Name is	2	Q A medal from who?
3	Liu Yongqing last name L-i-u, first name	3	A From the Minister of Public of of
4	Y-o-n-g-q-i-n-g who is also very powerful in	4	State Security, or from the Chinese government.
5	Beijing's real estate development, who was in charge	5	Q Okay. What else did Mr. Guo tol tell
6	of the Beijing Planning Commission or something.	6	you that he did on behalf of the MSS?
7	Anyway, so Mr. Guo did not only tell me, he	7	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
8	told the whole world that he's close to Hu, and he	8	THE WITNESS: Another case that I
9	was among three people who can who could go to	9	remember I talked was oh, no, he did not
10	Hu's place without appointment.	10	tell me that, I read about it, so I think I better
11	Q Okay. So let – let's move forward with	11	not to talk about the Chen Lingyu case, but you guys
12	this, and then we'll move on to – to another topic.	12	can find it. He talk to the public.
13	What did – what – what was Mr. Hu –	13	The case is last name Chen, C-h-e-n,
14	well, let me strike that.	14	first name L-i-n-g-y-u. In a media report and Guo
15	What did Guo tell you that Mr. Hu did for	15	said to the public that he helped to kidnap Chen
16	him once he gave him the tape?	16	Lingyu's son back to China using his private
17	A Well, Mr. Hu was very angry, and Mr. Hu	17	airplane.
18	ordered to arrested to arrest Mr. Liu. And	18	But that's not he I did not discuss
19	Mr. Liu was sentenced to death suspended given	19	with him that, and he discuss with the public that.
20	a suspended death sentence, and he's still in jail.	20	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Was this - did this
21	Q And how did this benefit Mr. Guo? What	21	involve someone who was in Malaysia?
22	what did he tell you?	22	A Yes.
23	A Mr. Guo took	23	Q Okay. And so recognizing that you are now
24	MS. CLINE: Objection.	24	telling us what Guo has said in a broadcast, rather
25	THE WITNESS: the land	25	than in a direct conversation –
	Page 70		Page 72
1	MS. CLINE: Objection.	1	A Right.
2	THE WITNESS: back.	2	Q — with you, what did Guo say about his
3	MR. GREIM: Okay.	3	work on the Chen Lingyu matter?
4	MS. CLINE: Objection.		
4 5	MS. CLINE: Objection.  THE WITNESS: But the land is back.	4 5	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.
	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.	4 5	MS. CLINE: Just same objection. THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not
5	THE WITNESS: But the land is back. MS. CLINE: Objection	4	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only
5 6	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.	4 5 6	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and
5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection;	4 5 6 7 8	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare
5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.	4 5 6 7	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.
5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation.  MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her	4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to
5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation.  MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.	4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation.  MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation.  MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building.  Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned I I I'm not sure I followed
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building.  Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. CLINE: Just same objection. THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out. I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned - I - I - I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection  THE WITNESS: Everybody knows.  MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation.  MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building.  Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. CLINE: Just same objection. THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out. I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned - I - I - I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea. Did Mr. Guo ever tell you about any
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building. Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS? MS. CLINE: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Yes. He did say he'd visited	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned I I I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea.  Did Mr. Guo ever tell you about any activities he embarked upon for the CCP or PRC
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building. Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS? MS. CLINE: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Yes. He did say he'd visited Dalai Lama on behalf of the security of the MSS, and	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned I I I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea.  Did Mr. Guo ever tell you about any activities he embarked upon for the CCP or PRC regarding North Korea?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building. Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS? MS. CLINE: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Yes. He did say he'd visited Dalai Lama on behalf of the security of the MSS, and he got a medal for it.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned I I I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea.  Did Mr. Guo ever tell you about any activities he embarked upon for the CCP or PRC regarding North Korea?  MS. CLINE: Objection; form, relevance.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: But the land is back.  MS. CLINE: Objection THE WITNESS: Everybody knows. MS. CLINE: to form. Objection; founda lack of foundation. MR. GREIM: Let's let Counsel make her objection.  Q (By Mr. Greim) My question to you is: What did Guo tell you about how this benefited him?  A He took the land back. He build his trademark building on it, the Pangu Building. P-a-n-g-u. The Pangu Building. Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo discuss with you any other work that he did in cooperation with the MSS? MS. CLINE: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Yes. He did say he'd visited Dalai Lama on behalf of the security of the MSS, and	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. CLINE: Just same objection.  THE WITNESS: I actually, I did not focus on that case, so and my memory I can only testify for things I clearly memorize, date and stuff, as a reporter. For this, it's a very rare thing. You guys need to find out.  I think what he said was he went to Malaysia and persuaded Chen Lingyu's son Chen Lingyu was was on trial. And he used his private airplane to kidnap his son back to China. That's all I can say which the only accurate part. Date and time and I cannot.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Very well. Earlier you mentioned I I I'm not sure I followed something about North Korea.  Did Mr. Guo ever tell you about any activities he embarked upon for the CCP or PRC regarding North Korea?

	Page 73		Page 75
1	and he would, you know, dine with them and play with	1	A Somewhere in 2014.
2	them. He also witness Kim Kim Jong-un's sister	2	Q Okay. And of a – did he say if it was
3	kill a horse and something.	3	earlier in 2014, later in 2014?
4	If they're he's that close, he got to	4	A I don't remember.
5	have some role in China and North Korea. I tried to	5	Q Did he tell you why he came to the U.S.?
6	question him. So he said he has the full record of	6	A He said the Chinese might arrest him and
7	the truck goes in go in and out of the China,	7	almost arrested his daughter. And, also, he told me
8	because I know Korea border, and and I have no way	8	his son was lucky because ten minutes before he would
9	to verify.	9	be arrested and he Guo got a tip and his son flew
10	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.	10	out in their private airplane. That's all I can
11	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.	11	remember.
12	Q (By Mr. Greim) When when did he make	12	Q Okay. So did he tell you why he believed
13	this statement to you?	13	he was going to be arrested?
14	A A year ago, something like that.	14	A Because his patron, Ma Jian, again, the
15	MR. GREIM: Let's go ahead and take our	15	Deputy Minister of State Security, while thinks
16	first break at this point, if that's okay. Maybe	16	that he would be he would be targeted in the
17	just about ten minutes.	17	anti-corruption campaign.
18	Is that okay with the reporter?	18	Q Okay. Did Mr. Guo tell you what he first
19	THE REPORTER: Sounds good.	19	did when he came to the United States?
20	MR. GREIM: Okay. Very good. Let's take	20	A I I don't have much knowledge, except he
21	a	21	told me he continue to make business deals,
22	THE WITNESS: Okay.	22	worldwide, and he says he made billions after he got
23	MR. GREIM: ten-minute break.	23	to the states. He had business in Japan, England,
24	THE WITNESS: Bathroom break.	24	and some other countries, something like that.
25	VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	25	I have to say I don't understand the
	Page 74		Page 76
1	time is now 10:44 a.m.	1	investment world much, so I did not pay much
2	MR. GREIM: Okay.	2	attention.
3	VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends Disc Number 1.	3	Q Did Guo begin to speak out as a dissident
4	(Whereupon, a recess was had from	4	against China immediately after he came to the United
5	10:44 a.m. until 11:03 a.m.)	5	States?
6	VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Disc Number 2 in	6	MS. CLINE: Objection; form, foundation.
7	the video deposition of Sasha Gong. We are back on	7	THE WITNESS: No, not until, like, sometime
8	the record. The time is 11:03 a.m.	8	last year.
9	Q (By Mr. Greim) Ms. Gong, let's finish up	9	Q (By Mr. Greim) In 2018?
10	talking about Mr. Guo's activities. Let me ask you,	10	A Yeah.
11	did he ever discuss with you whether he was acting as	11	Q Well, what about when you interviewed him
12	a dissident against the regime when he was in China?	12	in 2017?
13	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	13	A He in the interview, he actually, on
14	THE WITNESS: No.	14	the record he claimed many times he's he was very
15	Q (By Mr. Greim) Did he ever tell you that,	15	loyal to President Xi Jinping in China. He only
16	during the time he was amassing his wealth, he was	16	wanted to target the corrupt ones. But he thought
17	also acting in opposition to the regime?	17	Xi Jinping was a good leader.
	A No, I don't think so.	18	Q Did he express that view to you privately
18		19	as well?
18 19	Q Now, at some point Mr. Guo came to the		
19	Q Now, at some point Mr. Guo came to the United States, correct?	20	A Yes.
19 20	United States, correct?	20	A Yes.  Q What did he say? What – why did he tell
19 20 21	United States, correct?  A Yes.	21	Q What did he say? What – why did he tell
19 20 21 22	United States, correct?  A Yes.  Q Okay. And what did Mr. Guo tell you about	21 22	Q What did he say? What – why did he tell you he thought President Xi was a good leader?
19 20 21	United States, correct?  A Yes.	21	Q What did he say? What – why did he tell

	Page 77		Page 79
1	other things to question. I thought that was	1	Mr. Guo, me, and Lianchao Han, Steve Bannon and Bill
2	people who you know, who was so bought (phonetic)	2	Gertz.
3	in to the Chinese corrupt system and express their	3	Q And why were you all getting together at
4	opinion is fine.	4	Guo's apartment?
5	Q (By Mr. Greim) I'm sorry. Let me make sure	5	A That was that day they Guo and Steve
6	I understand.	6	Bannon had a press conference. I I was present in
7	A Yes.	7	that press conference. And after that, I got a phone
8	Q And maybe my question wasn't clear. Did	8	call from I think from Wang Yin Ping (phonetic),
9	did Mr. Guo tell you why he thought President Xi was	9	Yvette.
10	a good leader?	10	Q Right.
11	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	11	A I'm not sure if that's from Yvette. I
12	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I did not question him	12	think it's from Yvette, said Mr. Guo invite you over
13	that.	13	to his apartment for lunch.
14	Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you about	14	So I went there with Lian she said
15	any business deals he tried to do in China after he	15	invite you and Lianchao and Bill. So I grabbed
16	came to the United States?	16	Bill Bill Gertz and Lianchao, and we left together
17	A I don't recall any. And perhaps the	17	and walked to Guo's apartment.
18	company names and the stuff I actually have trouble	18	Q Okay. This is in New York City?
19	to understand.	19	A In New York City, yes.
20	However, there's one thing I I'm I'm	20	Q Okay.
21	thinking, you know, it's always in my mind. I got a	21	A The Sherry-Netherland Hotel.
22	little curious because I met with Yu Jianmin, a	22	Q So this is the lunch where you met Mr. Je?
23	Chinese name last name Y-u, and first name	23	A Yes.
24	J-i-a-n-m-i-n. I met him once. And Guo said he was	24	Q And when I say that, I'm referring to —
25	his money man. That was right after the November 20,	25	it's J-e, but it's the same person you've referred to
	Page 78		Page 80
1	2018, press conference.	1	as William Yu or Yu Jianmin?
2	And so I went back to check Mr. Yu's or	2	A 37 A 11.11 1.1.1 1.1.6
3		1 -	A Yes. And I talked to him. He is from
5	I think his English name's William Je, J-e. I went	3	A Yes. And I talked to him. He is from  Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I
4	I think his English name's William Je, J-e. I went to check on his background.		
	_	3	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I
4	to check on his background.	3 4	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.
4 5 6 7	to check on his background. I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who	3 4 5 6 7	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."
4 5 6 7 8	to check on his background. I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese	3 4 5 6	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?
4 5 6 7 8 9	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was  Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was  Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well  MS. CLINE: investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So - first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual named William Je or William Yu?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was  Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so  Q That was so it was around late
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual named William Je or William Yu?  A Yes, I have, once.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so  Q That was so it was around late November of 2018?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual named William Je or William Yu?  A Yes, I have, once.  Q Okay. When was that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so  Q That was so it was around late November of 2018?  A November, I think, 24th and 25th, something
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual named William Je or William Yu?  A Yes, I have, once.  Q Okay. When was that?  A On November 20, for lunch, 2018.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was  Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so  Q That was so it was around late  November of 2018?  A November, I think, 24th and 25th, something like that, a few days later. You can check his
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to check on his background.  I said, "Why would Guo have somebody who clearly work so closely and be part of the Chinese government, work so closely with him?"  At that point, that was always my question.  Q Now, what —  MS. CLINE: Let me just object. As to some other portions of the testimony, it's not clear which was based on personal knowledge and what she was —  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well —  MS. CLINE: — investigating.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Sure. Let's unpack that.  Okay?  A Okay.  Q Let's unpack that. So — first of all, let me just ask you this. Have you met an individual named William Je or William Yu?  A Yes, I have, once.  Q Okay. When was that?  A On November 20, for lunch, 2018.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hong Kong, clearly from accent. I am Cantonese, so I speak Cantonese, and I spoke Cantonese with him.  Q Okay. And what what did Mr. Guo say when he introduced you to Mr. Yu?  A Guo said, "He's the money guy."  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  Well, I'll go with "Mr. Je." Okay.  A Okay.  Q What else did Mr. Guo say about Mr. Je?  A I don't recall, but later I actually think Mr. Bannon or and Lianchao also know he's the money guy because we have a conversation a few days after that lunch, and it was in Mr. Bannon's home in the Breitbart embassy.  And Lianchao and I and that was Mr. Bannon's birthday party. Oh, God, his birthday is, like anyway, so  Q That was so it was around late November of 2018?  A November, I think, 24th and 25th, something

	Page 81	Page 83
1	Q Okay. So you were at Mr. Bannon's house	1 would not, at least as the director, allow any
2	for a birthday party in Washington, D.C., and you	2 Chinese money to taint our politics and our,
3	were in the presence of Mr. Bannon and Mr. Han?	3 whatever, organization.
4	A Yes, because Mr. Bannon want to talk us	4 And then I check and found out the ACA and
5	talk to us about Guo. And I told Mr. Bannon that I	5 CAA are two different things and which I'm I'm
6	doubt Guo would pay for that hundred million dollars	6 not sure if ACA is also Sovereign Fund.
7	he he promised. So that was I have my reasons,	7 Q Now, let me ask you and then we'll
8	but I told Mr. Bannon I don't think he would get the	8 we'll – we'll go back to our other questions. Just
9	money.	9 now you said, "I would not allow any Chinese money to
10	Q Okay.	10 taint the organization."
11	A And Mr. Han then said to me and Mr. Bannon	11 What did you mean by that?
12	that, "Well, William Je is a quite honest person, and	12 A You know, the Chinese have been buying off
13	ask him, he may pay."	13 Washington and Wall Street so much recently, and to
14	That's what relate to Mr. Je Je.	14 the extent that it's threatened our national
15	Q Okay. So I don't forget this, was there	15 security. And it has been so much a threat and I
16	any other discussion with Mr. Bannon or Mr. Han at	16 worry about you know, it's a actually, it's a
17	that time about Mr. Guo or Mr. Je?	joke among the Chinese that American poli
18	A That's the only discussion related to this.	18 politicians and people are cheap to buy, have many
19	Is Mr. Je have anything to do with	19 ways to buy. So I would guard it as a hawk.
20	Q No. No. You can't remember	20 Well, since I was in the Rule of Law
21	A Sorry.	21 Society, particularly at I would guard Mr. Bannon,
22	Q Remember now, you're not acting we are	22 because Mr. Bannon's special connection was the
23	questioning you today, Ms. Gong.	23 White House. And I would watch it like a hawk, that
24	A Okay.	24 the Chinese money should not taint his reputation.
25	Q Okay?	25 And I told Mr. Bannon, I said, "Don't take
	D 00	
	Page 82	Page 84
1	A Because I don't know if that's the	1 money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is
2	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's	1 money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."
2	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to	1 money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is 2 clean, my understanding." 3 <b>Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you</b>
2 3 4	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it	1 money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is 2 clean, my understanding." 3 Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you 4 know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?
2 3 4 5	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million
2 3 4 5 6	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.  However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.  However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.  However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a — there — there is a photo online to show
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.  However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a there there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a there there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you A so I have question about it. Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society? A I have no idea. Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation? A I have no idea, as well. Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"? A I read about it. Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a — there — there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's — Mr. Guo's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about William Je?	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a — there — there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's — Mr. Guo's associate said that much on Twitter, said, "Look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about William Je?  A I no. I only found out online. I	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a — there — there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's — Mr. Guo's associate said that much on Twitter, said, "Look Mr. Bannon, look at Mr. Guo's bodyguard." So that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about William Je?  A I no. I only found out online. I first, I was mistaken. I thought ACA was CA CAA,	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other — his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather — I always take a coach. I'm not going to — coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a — there — there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's — Mr. Guo's associate said that much on Twitter, said, "Look Mr. Bannon, look at Mr. Guo's bodyguard." So that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about William Je?  A I no. I only found out online. I first, I was mistaken. I thought ACA was CA CAA, which was the Sovereign Fund. I that's why I have	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge. However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a there there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's Mr. Guo's associate said that much on Twitter, said, "Look Mr. Bannon, look at Mr. Guo's bodyguard." So that is the foundation. I don't make it I just make the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Because I don't know if that's the company's related to because he's ATA, that's go what goes to it, whatever. So I I have to understand it  Q Do you  A so I have question about it.  Q Okay. Do you know whether well, let me ask you this. Do you know whether Mr. Je ever provided funding to the entity that you were a director of, Rule of Law Society?  A I have no idea.  Q Do you know whether he provided funding to Rule of Law Foundation?  A I have no idea, as well.  Q Okay. Now, are you familiar with an entity called "ACA"?  A I read about it.  Q But was ACA ever discussed in the context of William Je, when you were having talks about William Je?  A I no. I only found out online. I first, I was mistaken. I thought ACA was CA CAA,	money from Mr. Guo. Not a penny of his money is clean, my understanding."  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you now, do you know whether Mr. Bannon has taken money from Mr. Guo?  A Only from the report that he took a million bucks, so I have no other personal knowledge.  However, I know he use his private airplane and use his other his bodyguard and stuff like that.  And I was joking to Mr. Bannon once, I said I would rather I always take a coach. I'm not going to coach to any of those because that taints your soul.  Q I'm sorry, you're saying Mr. Bannon used Mr. Guo's private plane and bodyguards?  A Yes. Mr. Guo told me that. And there's a there there is a photo online to show Mr. Bannon guarded by Mr. Guo's bodyguard.  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.  THE WITNESS: Mr. Guo's Mr. Guo's associate said that much on Twitter, said, "Look Mr. Bannon, look at Mr. Guo's bodyguard." So that is the foundation. I don't make it I just make the observation.

	Page 109		Page 11
1	Q (By Mr. Greim) Although he's offered things	1	A I was I serve as a director of C(4), so
2 <b>t</b> c	you, you've said?	2	am should am I obligated to keep that secret?
3	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	3	And this should be reported in in the 1099 or,
4	THE WITNESS: Yes. On air, that is. Even	4	no, in the 990, right?
5 <b>p</b>	rivately and publicly.	5	Q Well, let let me suggest this. If
6	Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you know whether Guo has	6	you know, there is the opportunity to designate parts
7 <b>g</b>	iven money to any other journalist or media outlet?	7	of this transcript as "Confidential."
8	A I have no knowledge.	8	A Uh-huh.
9	Q Are you familiar with the entity – or the	9	Q I can't I'm not your lawyer, so I can't
0 <b>w</b>	rebsite "FollowCN.com"?	10	advise you on what you can or cannot disclose. Can't
1	A "Follow CN"?	11	do that. But I can tell you that you will have the
2	Q Yeah. It's the word "follow," capital C,	12	opportunity to designate parts of this transcript
3 <b>c</b>	apital N, dot com.	13	"confidential" under our protective order.
4	A No.	14	What I can't promise you is that the other
5	Q Have you – are you familiar with an entity	15	parties won't contest that, including – including my
6 <b>c</b>	alled "Guo Media"?	16	own client. And so all I can do is put the question
7	A Yes.	17	to you.
3	Q What is that?	18	A I think, in that case, I I may decline
9	A That was Guo's personal social media	19	to answer that question because I have to consult
0 p	latform. He's the only one speaking there.	20	with people whether or not you know, I can call
1	Q Did Guo ever tell you who actually owned	21	Jennifer right away and see if I you know, if I
2 <b>it</b>	•	22	have the legal obligation to answer that question.
 3	A No. Everybody assume he owned it.	23	Q Is this the Jennifer
4	Q Do you know of any of the PR firms or	24	A Or conceal that guestion.
	gents that Guo has used?	25	Q Is this the Jennifer Mercurio you spoke
	Page 110		Page 112
1	MS. CLINE: Objection to form; foundation.	1	about earlier?
2	THE WITNESS: No.	2	A Yes.
3	Q (By Mr. Greim) Has Mr. Guo or one of his	3	Q Did Ms. Mercurio caution you not to reveal
1 е	ntities given to Lianchao Han's organization?		
-		4	information from your time as a director?
)	A You mean, citizens (inaudible)	5	information from your time as a director?  A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on
	A You mean, citizens (inaudible) MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.		•
6	· · · · ·	5	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on
5 7	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.	5 6	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.
6 7 3 <b>d</b>	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he	5 6 7	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just
5 7 8 d 9 w	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know	5 6 7 8	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given
6 7 3 d 9 w	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know that had happened he said he gave them 180,000.	5 6 7 8 9	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?
6 7 3 d 9 w 0 A	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. and did he give them later I have no idea you	5 6 7 8 9	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified
6 7 8 d 9 w 0 A 1 k	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. and did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.	5 6 7 8 9 10	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.
9 w 0 A 1 k 2	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. and did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.
6 7 8 8 9 9 w 0 A 1 k 2 2 3 <b>w</b>	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for
6 7 7 8 9 w 9 0 A 1 k 2 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. and did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's antity?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking –
6 7 7 8 9 w 9 A 1 k 2 2 8 4 <b>e</b> 5 6	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry.  THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. I did not question.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking –  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.
6 7 8 d 9 w 0 A 1 k 2 w 4 e 5 6 7 e	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking -  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has - has the (c)(3) or (c)(4)
6 7 7 8 8 d d w.	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's Intity?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking -  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?
6 7 7 8 9 P	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Initity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's Initity?  A No. And I gave them \$5,000 for a different	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question. THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking -  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has - has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?  A Not to my knowledge.
6 77 88 d www. 9 44 e 6 6 6 77 e 8 8 9 p p 0 tt 6 7 7 6 7 7 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. and did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's ntity?  A No. I did not question. Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's ntity?  A No. And I gave them \$5,000 for a different roject last year. That was supposed to be a loan, ney just did not repay me.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking -  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has - has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?  A Not to my knowledge.  Q Has the (c)(4) undertaken any activities of any kind?
6 7 7 8 8 d 9 w 9 A 1 k 2 2 3 3 w 4 e 5 6 6 7 e 8 9 p th 1	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you mow, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. And I gave them \$5,000 for a different roject last year. That was supposed to be a loan, mey just did not repay me.  Q Let me ask you about the Rule of Law	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking –  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has – has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?  A Not to my knowledge.  Q Has the (c)(4) undertaken any activities of any kind?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
6 7 8 d 9 w 9 A 4 e 5 6 6 7 e 9 p th 1	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know that had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you now, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Initity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's Initity?  A No. And I gave them \$5,000 for a different roject last year. That was supposed to be a loan, ney just did not repay me.  Q Let me ask you about the Rule of Law Initities, a follow-up question.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking –  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has – has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?  A Not to my knowledge.  Q Has the (c)(4) undertaken any activities of any kind?
6 7 7 8 8 d w w 4 9 4 4 9 6 6 6 6 7 9 p tr 1 2 9 3 3	MS. CLINE: Objection. Oh, sorry. THE WITNESS: According to Guo, yes, he id. And Guo told me long time ago I don't know what had happened he said he gave them 180,000. Ind did he give them later I have no idea you mow, more money? I have no idea.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did Mr. Guo tell you exactly which of his entities gave \$180,000 to Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. I did not question.  Q Have you ever been given money by Mr. Han's Intity?  A No. And I gave them \$5,000 for a different roject last year. That was supposed to be a loan, mey just did not repay me.  Q Let me ask you about the Rule of Law	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No, she did not, but I'm cautious on on this.  Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this. Just without naming names, has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any U.S. dissidents?  MS. CLINE: She just she just testified that she wants to refuse to answer the question.  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, I actually asked for the names of groups, not just asking -  A Let me say, not to my knowledge.  Q Okay. Has - has the (c)(3) or (c)(4) given money to any dissidents of any kind?  A Not to my knowledge.  Q Has the (c)(4) undertaken any activities of any kind?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I can't I can't answer

	Page 113		Page 115
1	A I do know, but I think it's confidential.	1	only, you know, thing. But I have two sources I can
2	MS. CLINE: Eddie, let me just put	2	state. One source I would not state.
3	something on the record. You had asked a question a	3	MS. CLINE: Again
4	moment ago about something that a lawyer and Ms. Wang	4	MR. GREIM: Well
5	(sic) spoke about, and she actually answered the	5	MS. CLINE: same same objections I've
6	question.	6	been raising all day.
7	So just for the record, Ms. Wang's not	7	Q (By Mr. Greim) And, you know, the other
8	represented by counsel, the Rule of Law Society has	8	thing – I'll just tell you that there are two
9	no counsel here, so I just don't want there to be	9	purposes for a deposition. You know, one is to
10	a an argument later that the fact that she	10	obtain testimony that will itself be admissible.
11	answered that question is some sort of subject matter	11	Another purpose is to learn information from which we
12	waiver.	12	can try to find things that will be admissible.
13	MR. GREIM: No. We we don't believe	13	And and so some things you are telling
14	that that's true and, frankly, I don't believe that	14	us here are – you've made clear are based on your
15	my question called for any privileged discussion.	15	review of other sources. Some things are based on
16	My question was about whether you'd	16	things that the individuals involved have told you.
17	received any directives, and we don't view that as	17	So we'll just try to make clear. And I
18	disclosure of any privileged information, and we	18	thank you for making clear where that information
19	certainly don't view it as a waiver. We believe that	19	came from.
20	any privilege there is completely intact.	20	A I would make that distinction
21	THE WITNESS: Yeah, here's what my	21	Q Okay.
22	understanding is that I'm no longer a a member, so	22	A clearly, what I personal knowledge
23	I'm she's not representing me.	23	and secondhand knowledge.
24	MS. CLINE: I I under understand.	24	Q Very good.
25	There's just a Eddie and I can have a fight later	25	Did you ever talk with Mr. Guo about
	Page 114		Page 116
1	about whether you're permitted to answer those	1	Ms. Wang's background?
2	questions, but I just don't want anybody who's not	2	A No.
3	here to be waiving a privilege.	3	Q Did you ever talk with Ms. – Mr. Guo or
4	MR. GREIM: That's right. And, frankly, I	4	Ms. Wang about whether she was still a member of the
5	mean, I I don't think we need to delve any further	5	Chinese Communist Party?
6	into that topic.	6	A I never talk to them. Ms. Wang said that
7	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Let me – I'm going	7	much herself in an interview, so it's a public
8	to go through and ask you about a few individuals, to	8	it's public knowledge. She said she was the party
9	the extent that I haven't already done this before.	9	that's in 2017. She said she's a she was a party
10	First of all, I think you testified that	10	member for 17 years, she was still a loyal party
11	you had met Yon Ping (phonetic) or Yvette Wang?	11	member, at least as to as to 2017.
12	A Yes.	12	Q Do you know – do you know when this
13	Q How many times have you met her?	13	interview was in 2017?
14	A Perhaps two or three times. I don't recall	14	A I think it's later part of 2017, somewhere
15	that much.	15	in September, November, that that time frame.
16	Q Have you did you have any opportunity to	16	Q Who was the interview with?
17	discuss her background with with her?	17	A The Mirror the Mirror host,
18	A No. However, as a reporter, I went to	18	Chen Xiaoping. Last name C-h-e-n, first name
19	check the Chinese site, and I believe she's a	19	Xiaoping, X-i-a-o-p-i-n-g.
20	graduate from the Liu Yung (phonetic) PLA Information	20	Q Did you witness Ms. Wang acting in any role
•	Technology. Now it's called the People's Republican	21	with Guo other than as his assistant?
21	Army's Information Technology Information some	22	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
21 22	,		
	Engineering University.	23	THE WITNESS: No.
22	-	23 24 25	THE WITNESS: No.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Let me ask you maybe one or two more questions about Han Chunguang. Did you ever

	Page 117		Page 119
1	converse with him?	1	Mr. Guo?
2	A No.	2	A No.
3	Q Did you ever hear him speak?	3	Q Have you ever been present with Mr. Guo and
4	A Just a few words.	4	Mr. Bass together?
5	Q And what language was he speaking?	5	A No.
6	A Northern dialect.	6	Q Have you ever been to an office where
7	Q Okay. I'm sorry, is that – is that	7	Mr. Guo works, aside from his apartment?
8	Mandarin?	8	A Yes.
9	A Mandarin, yes.	9	Q Where was that?
10	Q And you're familiar with Mandarin speakers?	10	A It's somewhere in 5th Avenue and 62
11	A Yes. I actually speak four dialects.	11	and someplace like that. It's a six-split-story
12	Q Okay. Well, what – what are those four	12	building, very modern building.
13	dialects?	13	Q Okay. Was that 162 East 64th Street?
14	A Oh, I speak I Cantonese, Mandarin,	14	A I can't testify for the address, I just
15	Toisanese and Hunanese.	15	went there.
16	Q All right. And could could you draw any	16	Q Was that did that appear to be the
17	conclusions about Mr. Han's level of education by	17	office of an entity with "Golden Spring" in the name?
18	hearing his speaking of Mandarin?	18	MS. CLINE: Objection.
19	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation. You're	19	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I know that
20	not qualifying her as an expert.	20	Guo's broadcasting studio is there.
21	THE WITNESS: I think well well, I	21	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. Did did you see
22	as a standard Mandarin speaker, reporter, and a	22	where Guo's office was in that building?
23	teacher, I guess his education sounds like he he	23	A Yes.
24	does not have the high school certificate kind.	24	Q Where was it?
25	Q (By Mr. Greim) I'm sorry, what – what –	25	A You know, that's the building. I think
	D 440		D 420
	Page 118		Page 120
1	what do you mean by that?	1	that Guo's office was on the top floor.
2	A Not very well educated.	2	Q Who else has an office there?
3	Q Would you be surprised to hear that he ran	3	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation,
4	an investment or a media company?	4	relevance.
5	A No. No way.	5	THE WITNESS: Yeah. The foundation, here
6	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	6	is that. Guo told me that was also the the the
_	THE WITNESS: So so all right. I		
7	111E W1114E55. 50 50 diringiti. 1	7	office of the Rule of Law Society and Rule of Law
7 8	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.	7 8	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work
			-
8	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.	8	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work
8 9	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.	8 9	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.
8 9 10	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment	8 9 10	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so,
8 9 10 11	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?	8 9 10 11	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's
8 9 10 11 12	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's	8 9 10 11 12	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some
8 9 10 11 12 13	have no knowledge and — but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to — to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's —  A That's my journalistic question.	8 9 10 11 12 13	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have no knowledge and — but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to — to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's —  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have no knowledge and — but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to — to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's —  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have no knowledge and — but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to — to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's —  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named J. Kyle Bass?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know, to to straighten up some broadcasting equipment.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named  J. Kyle Bass?  A No.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know, to to straighten up some broadcasting equipment. And his people sent me a budget for \$2 million to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named  J. Kyle Bass?  A No.  Q Do you know his role with Guo?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know, to to straighten up some broadcasting equipment. And his people sent me a budget for \$2 million to build a studio.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named  J. Kyle Bass?  A No.  Q Do you know his role with Guo?  A Yes.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know, to to straighten up some broadcasting equipment. And his people sent me a budget for \$2 million to build a studio.  I thought it was nuts because the whole
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have no knowledge and but I'd be surprised.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A So why would someone who ran an investment firm to to serve as a cook?  Q All right. Let's  A That's my journalistic question.  Q Okay. Well, remember, we are asking you the questions here, Ms. Gong.  A All right.  Q Okay. Have you ever met someone named  J. Kyle Bass?  A No.  Q Do you know his role with Guo?  A Yes.  Q What is it?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Foundation. And he told me, if you come to work here, you have an office here.  And he also pointed out an office or so, you know, on the top floors, that was Mr. Bannon's office. And there was a kitchen and there was some other offices, but I have no idea what other entity was there besides the Guo Media.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Did you see the Guo Media setup within this building?  A Yes. I actually help him to you know, to to straighten up some broadcasting equipment. And his people sent me a budget for \$2 million to build a studio.  I thought it was nuts because the whole studio design and thing for that space at first,

2 concerned until November of 2018? 3 A I began to - I began to become 4 of Mr. Bannon after November 20. Before that I had a 5 tot of concern. but my concern focus on, you know, 6 how the Chinese - Chinese government infiltrate in 7 Amer - in the United States and all that, because 8 it's - I don't think we have time to discuss all the 9 details, but I have - I was very, very concerned. 10 Q Well, you - when did you accept the - a 11 directorship on Rule of Law Society? 12 A July 2018. 13 Q And that is over a year after you first met 14 Mr. Guo? 15 A Yes. 16 Q And your training as an investigative 17 journalist in that entire year did not raise enough 18 concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to 19 serve as a director? 20 A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do 21 that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me 22 and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 23 Mr. Bannon 24 So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to 25 the fourn - to the - the Board. And later he said 26 A Uh-huh. 27 Q Now, wait. Let me stop you. 3 A Uh-huh. 4 Q We're - we're - we're switching around 4 here. 5 A Uh-huh. 5 C Okay. Date switching around 5 Rule of Law Society? 1 A Yes. 2 Q Now, wait. Let me stop you. 3 A Uh-huh. 4 Q We're - we're - we're switching around 5 here. 5 A Uh-huh. 5 C Okay. Rule of Law Society? 1 A Yes. 6 A Uh-huh. 6 A Rule of Law Gouldand finish this, and then I 8 went to come back to my other question. 9 So what is - which - which Board is it 8 that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of? 1 A Yes. 6 A Uh-huh. 6 Q Key. Cay. Thank you. 7 Q Okay. Plank you. 8 A Yes. 9 C Okay. Unean, did Mr. Guo - has 9 he told you pointblank that he is no longer working 9 with the Chinese intelligence? 10 C Okay. Let me sex you unlead the point the With Intelligence works through him and they work with Intelligence and the Crimese and 19 both language fluently, who understand the situation. 9 Q Okay. Okay. Thank you. 9 Q Okay. Let me say you. I meen, did Mr. Guo - has 18 Decause im the only one there who speaks 19 bot		SASHA GOI	10	
2 concerned until November of 2018? 3 A Degan to Legan to be more concerned of offire. Beanon after November 20. Before that India of Lot Concern, but my concern focus on, you know, how the Chinese – Chinese government infiltrate in Amer – in the United States and all that, because it is – I don't think we have time to discuss all the details, but I have – I was very, very concerned. 4 Q Well, you – when did you accept the – a didectorship on Rule of Law Society? 4 A July 2018. 4 Yes. 5 A July 2018. 5 A Yes. 6 Q And your training as an investigative journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for your decline the invitation to speek? 6 A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over a feet you were prepared to deny him a platform. If you its provide the port of the Chinese intelligence – how the Chinese intelligence – how the Chinese and the Chinese intellig		Page 129		Page 131
A I began to – I began to be more concerned for Mr. Bannon after November 20. Before that I had a lot of concern, but my concern focus on you know, how the Chinese – Chinese government infiltrate in Amer – in the United States and all that, because lit's – I don't think we have time to discuss all the details, but I have – I was very, very concerned.  O Q Well, you – when did you accept the – a directorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  O And that is over a year after you first met Mr. Guo?  A A Yes.  O And your training as an investigative journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over Mr. Bannon.  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Rule of Law Foundation, because of Mr. Bannon's involvement, I thought I was obligated to help out. O (Well, you when the the condess of Mr. Bannon's involvement, I thought I was obligated to help out. O (Well, you when the the discuss all the details, but I have — I was very very concerned. With Mr. Guo? A July 2018.  A July 2018.  O And that is over a year after you first met  Mr. Guo an entire yeer later, in April 2018, correct? A Yes. O So you were not so concerned with him yet that you were prepared to deny him a platform to speak?  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter-—that interview is a four-uninteriew. You could hear – I grill him on those details, what I concern.  The Mr. Liu Zhilhua's (phonetic), he try to, you know, yo around and —that was my concern.  You can clearly hear I want to know what  Page 130  Page 140  Page 150  Pag	1 Q And	so you did not begin to become	1	case following every case. I had my concern
of Mr. Bannon after November 20. Before that I had a lot of concern, but my concern focus on, you know, how the Chinese – Chinese government infiltrate in Amer. — in the United States and all that, because it's – I don't think we have time to discuss all the defails, but I have — I was very, very concerned.  Q Well, you — when did you accept the – a didrectorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen the foun – to the – the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  A Wes.  A Wes.  A Wes.  A Work— we're — we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A O We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A Wes.  A Yes.  A Wes.  A Wes.  A Work— have in the Being there.  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen the foun— to the – the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  A O We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A Wes.  A Yes.  A Wes.  A Wes.  A Work— have in the said with the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials in the literate with is come back to my other question.  A Wes.  A Yes.  A Wes.  A We want to – which Page 130  Page 13  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A Wes.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching around here.  A We're — we're — we're switching aro	2 concerned	until November of 2018?	2	and to check all the details, but well, the
5   lot of concern, but my concern focus on, you know, 6   how the Chinese – Chinese government infilitate in Ameri- in the United Stetes and all that, because it is – I don't think we have time to discuss all the details, but I have – I was very, very concerned.	3 A I beg	an to I began to be more concerned	3	Rule of Law Foundation, because of Mr. Bannon's
how the Chinese – Chinese government infiltrate in Amer. – in the United States and all that, because its –1 don't think we have time to discuss all the details, but I have – I was very, very concerned.  Q Well, you – when did you accept the – a didrectorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met  Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter-— that interview is a four-hour interview is a four-hour interview is a four-hour interview. You could hear – I grill him on those details, what I concern.  The Mr. Bannon.  A Wish. Bannon personally invited me in to the four- – to the – the Board. And later he said  D Now, walt. Let me stop you.  A Uh-huh.  Q Were – we're – we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  Q Were – we're – we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I was not you for here.  A Uh-huh.  A (QA.  Q Now, Walt. Let me stop you.  A (year)  A Yes.  A (year)  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter-— that interview is a four-hour interview. You could hear – I grill him on those details, what I concern.  The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic), be try to, you know, you around and – that was my concern.  The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic) case, as I said, Mr. Jianhua (phonetic), he try to, you know, you around and – that was my concern.  You can clearly hear I want to know what  Page 13  The Chinese intelligence – how the Chinese intelligence works through him and they work with hi and what he knew about the operation of the Chinese intelligence works through him and they work with hi and what he knew about the operation of the Chinese intelligence works through him and they work with the —the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese of think— thought he needed to rely upon you in the tal	4 of Mr. Bann	on after November 20. Before that I had a	4	involvement, I thought I was obligated to help out.
Amer. — in the United States and all that, because its — I don't think we have time to discuss all the details, but I have — I was very, very concerned.  Q Well, you — when did you accept the — a directorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met Q And you training as an investigative plant in the think of the concerned of things after you had conducted the initial interview with Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q And you still did another interview with Mr. Guo an entire year later, in April 2018, correct? A Yes. Q And you training as an investigative plant in the tentire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to speak? A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter— that interview is a forth-nour interview, You could here it grill him on those details, what I concern.  Page 130  Page 130	5 lot of conce	rn, but my concern focus on, you know,	5	Q So, in other words
things like the Guo Madia setup and — and other the details, but I have — I was very, very concerned.  Q Well, you — when did you accept the — a directorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met  Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q And your training as an investigative  Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over the foun— to the — the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  Page 130  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  Q We're — we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  G Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question.  So what is — which — which Board is it that Mr. Bannon explain to you why he talk and class to you for the people. The Challes of the Chinese intelligence.  A Cold.  A Uh-huh.  A (c)4.  C The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  A Cold, Use a part of?  A Resould not function without me being there.  A Cold.  A Uhink Mr. Bannon explain to you why he talk method the people of the people of people in the CPDC and the people of people in the CPDC alk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over the foun— to the — the Board. And later he said  D A District Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to the foun— to the — the Board. And later he said  D A Own, wait. Let me stop you.  A Uh-huh.  A Cold Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to the could not function without me being there.  A Uh-huh.  A Cold Mr. Bannon band (not function without me being there.  A Uh-huh.  A Cold Mr. Bannon band (not function with the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligenc	6 how the Ch	inese Chinese government infiltrate in	6	A (Inaudible).
details, but I have – I was very, very concerned.  Q Well, you – when did you accept the – a directorship on Rule of Lew Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met  Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q And you still did another interview with Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q And you still did another interview with Imyet to A Yes.  Q And you fraining as an investigative journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to speak?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and to the total meters of the foun— to the – the Board. And later he said  Page 130  P	7 Amer in t	he United States and all that, because	7	Q Okay. But you still advised Mr. Guo on
Q   Well, you - when did you accept the - a   10   with Mr. Guo?   11   A   July 2018.   2   A   July 2018.   2   A   July 2018.   2   A   A   Yes.   12   Q   And you still did another interview with   13   Mr. Guo an entire year later, in April 2018, correct?   A   Yes.   15   Q   So you were not so concerned with him yet   16   C   A   Yes.   15   Q   So you were not so concerned with him yet   16   C   So you were not so concerned with him yet   16   C   So you were not so concerned with him yet   17   Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough   17   Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough   18   A   No. That's somebody else platform. If you   19   Serve as a director?   19   Serve as a director   19   Serve	8 it's I don't	think we have time to discuss all the	8	things like the Guo Media setup and – and other
directorship on Rule of Law Society?  A July 2018.  Q And that Is over a year after you first met  Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  O So you were not so concerned with him yet that you were prepared to deny him a platform to speak?  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter- that interview is a four-hour interview. You could hear I grill him on those details, what I concern.  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over the foun to the the Board. And later he said  Dear Hannon.  Page 130  Page 140  Page 140  Page 140  Page 140  Page 140  Page 140  Page	9 details, but	l have I was very, very concerned.	9	things after you had conducted the initial interviews
A July 2018.  Q And that is over a year after you first met Mr. Guo an entire year later, in April 2018, correct? A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A No. That's somebody else platform. If you serve as a director? A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 22 met before. So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to 45 mer. A Uh-huh. B Want to come back to my other question. So what is — which — which Board is it that Mr. Bannon explain to you why he that Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think manned want throught he need to rely upon you in the think — Rule of Law Society? A Recause I'm the only one there who speaks bobt the moly one there who speaks and have concerns about the meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about his, him? A Wes. B A Uh, Guo an entire year later, in April 2018, correct? A Yes. A Yes.  A Yes. A Yes. A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter-— that interview is a platform to speak? A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter-— that interview is a platform. If you on-hor therewey Nou could hear — I grill him on those details, what I concern. The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic), hear I grill him on those details, what I concern. The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic) case, as I said, Mr. Jahnuha (phonetic), he ty ty ty, you know, go around and — that was my concern. You can clearly hear I want to know what the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligence works through him and they work with him and what he knew about the operation of the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials.  A Uh-huh. B Want to come back	10 Q Well	, you when did you accept the a	10	with Mr. Guo?
Q And that is over a year after you first met Mr. Guo? 14 Mr. Guo? 15 A Yes. 16 Q And your training as an investigative Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough 17 Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough 18 concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to 19 serve as a director? 19 A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do 19 that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me 20 and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 21 and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 22 and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 23 Mr. Bannon. 24 So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to 25 the foun – to the – the Board. And later he said 26 he could not function without me being there. 27 Q Now, wait. Let me stop you. 28 he we're – we're switching around 29 here. 20 A Uh-huh. 30 A Uh-huh. 41 Q We're – we're switching around 42 A Uh-huh. 43 A Uh-huh. 44 Q We're – we're switching around 45 here. 45 A Uh-huh. 46 A Uh-huh. 47 Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I 48 want to come back to my other question. 49 So what is – which – which Board is it 40 A Yes. 40 C The (c/4. Rule of Law Society? 41 A Yes. 41 Q Okay. Clay. Thank you. 42 A Yes. 43 A Yes. 44 Q Okay. Clay. Thank you. 45 A Yes. 46 Q Okay. Thank you. 47 A Yes. 48 C Okay. I guess my question to you why he 49 both language fluently, who understand the situation. 40 Q Okay. I guess my question to you first 41 that Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about 42 hing. The With Snot other. He – actually, just 42 weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that 43 him? 44 With Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about 45 hing. 46 like think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the 46 think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the 47 the Rule of Law Society? 48 Because I'm the only one there who speaks 49 both language fluently, who understand the situation. 40 Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why 41 did It take you at least a year from your first 42 meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about 43 him? 44 A Her. Guo and t	1 directorship	on Rule of Law Society?	11	A Yes.
Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q And your training as an investigative  To journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over So Mr. Bannon.  Page 130	L2 A July	2018.	12	Q And you still did another interview with
A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A A Yes.  A And your training as an investigative  Concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to speak?  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter- that interview is a pour to the concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter- that interview is a on those details, what I concern.  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter- that interview is a on those details, what I concern.  A No. That's somebody else platform. If you listen to that inter- that interview is a on those details, what I concern.  The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic) case, as I said, Mr. Jianhua (phonetic), he try to, you know, you around and - that was my concern.  You can clearly hear I want to know what  Page 130	.3 <b>Q And</b>	that is over a year after you first met	13	Mr. Guo an entire year later, in April 2018, correct?
that you were prepared to deny him a platform to journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over 25 m. So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to 42 the foun to the - the Board. And later he said 25 m. So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to 42 the foun to the - the Board. And later he said 25 mound and - that was my concern.  Page 130  Page 140	L 4 Mr. Guo?		14	A Yes.
Journalist in that entire year did not raise enough concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over the foun to the - the Board. And later he said the found that was my concern.  Page 13  Page 13  Page 13  Page 13  Page 13  Page 13  Let me say ou, Junean, did Mr. Guo - has he told you pointblank that he is no longer working with the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials.  A Uh-huh.  Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question.  So what is - which - which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  Q The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  A Pes.  A Pes.  Q Okay. Okay	L5 A Yes.		15	Q So you were not so concerned with him yet
concerns to you for you to decline the invitation to serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over the foun to the - the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Pag	6 Q And	your training as an investigative	16	that you were prepared to deny him a platform to
serve as a director?  A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over So Mr. Bannon.  Page 130	7 journalist in	that entire year did not raise enough	17	speak?
A The reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over Mr. Bannon.  So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to the foun-— to the — the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Page 140  Page 130  Page 140	. 8 concerns to	you for you to decline the invitation to	18	A No. That's somebody else platform. If you
that. And a couple of people in the CPDC talk to me and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over Mr. Bannon.  Mr. Bannon.  Page 130  Pa	.9 serve as a d	director?	19	listen to that inter that interview is a
and told me to somewhat, you know, watch over Mr. Bannon. So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to the foun—to the—the Board. And later he said  Page 130	20 A The	reason is that Mr. Bannon wants to do	20	four-hour interview. You could hear I grill him
Mr. Bannon. So Mr. Bannon personally invited me in to the foun—to the—the Board. And later he said  Page 130  Page 140  Page 1	that. And a	couple of people in the CPDC talk to me	21	on those details, what I concern.
Page 130  Page 140  Page 1	and told me	to somewhat, you know, watch over	22	The Mr. Liu Zhihua's (phonetic) case, as I
Page 130  Page 140  Page 1	Mr. Bannon		23	said, Mr. Jianhua (phonetic), he try to, you know, go
Page 130  Page 130  Page 131  he could not function without me being there.  Q Now, wait. Let me stop you.  A Uh-huh.  Q We're – we're – we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  Uh-huh.  C Uet's go ahead and finish this, and then I  want to come back to my other question. So what is – which – which Board is it  that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  C The (c)4. Rule of Law Society? A Yes.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society? A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  Let he chinese intelligence – how the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligence — intelligence and the corrupted officials.  A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  B Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I  Want to come back to my other question.  B MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and this or that. And he – he – actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people – the leaders – the Chinese Comm – Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but liknow he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about – you	2.4 So Mr	r. Bannon personally invited me in to	24	around and that was my concern.
he could not function without me being there.  Q Now, wait. Let me stop you.  3 A Uh-huh.  4 Uh-huh.  5 here.  6 A Uh-huh.  6 A Uh-huh.  7 Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I  8 want to come back to my other question.  9 So what is – which – which Board is it  1 the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials.  6 A Uh-huh.  6 he told you pointblank that he is no longer working with the Chinese intelligence?  8 Want to come back to my other question.  9 THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  10 talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese comm – And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  1 the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese had the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials.  1 the Chinese intelligence — how the Chinese intelligence and the corrupted officials.  1 the thirt be rintelligence?  1 the University of the Chinese Comm.  2 (a) (by Mr. Greim) Well, when i	25 <b>the foun</b>	to the the Board. And later he said	25	You can clearly hear I want to know what
2		Page 130		Page 132
A Uh-huh.  Q We're – we're – we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  G Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question.  So what is – which – which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A Yes.  Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  A Uh-huh.  G Let me ask you, I mean, did Mr. Guo – has he told you pointblank that he is no longer working with the Chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the Chinese and the Chinese and the Chinese and the contrary, he well all the time about his close connection with the — the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the Chinese and the Chinese and the Chinese and the Lak all the time about his close connection with the — the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the Lak all the time about his close connection with the — the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the Chine	1 he could not	t function without me being there.	1	the Chinese intelligence how the Chinese
4 Q We're – we're – we're switching around here.  A Uh-huh.  Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question. So what is – which – which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of? A (c)4. C The (c)4. Rule of Law Society? A Yes. A Q Okay. Okay. Thank you. And Idd Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society? A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. C Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  4 Intelligence and the corrupted officials. C Q Let me ask you, I mean, did Mr. Guo – has he told you pointblank that he is no longer working with the Chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and this or that. And he – he – actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people – the leaders – the Chinese Comm – Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air. Q Okay. Let me ask you about – you	2 <b>Q Now</b>	, wait. Let me stop you.	2	intelligence works through him and they work with him
4	3 A Uh-hi	uh.	3	and what he knew about the operation of the Chinese
A Uh-huh.  Q Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question. So what is – which – which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of? A (c)4. The (c)4. Rule of Law Society? A Yes. Q Okay. Okay. Thank you. And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society? A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with the Chinese intelligence? with the Chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  The WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the – the – actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people – the leaders – the Chinese Comm-– Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China? A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about – you	4 <b>Q We'r</b>	e we're we're switching around	4	
A Uh-huh.  A Uh-huh.  C Let's go ahead and finish this, and then I want to come back to my other question.  So what is – which – which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  A Coky. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo sold to you about – you  by with the Chinese intelligence?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with the – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and this or that. And he – he – actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people – the leaders – the Chinese Comm – Communist Party inside China.  C (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  A Well, it's not to mair.	5 here.	-	5	Q Let me ask you, I mean, did Mr. Guo has
want to come back to my other question.  So what is — which — which Board is it  that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think — thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  Was. CLINE: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: No. And on the contrary, he talk all the time about his close connection with talk all the time about his close connection with the — the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the — the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the — the high-ranking in the Law Society or proud in public of his maintaining connections with people — the leaders — the Chinese Comm— Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He — actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his — to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about — you	6 A Uh-hı	uh.	6	-
So what is – which – which Board is it that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about his all the time about his close connection with talk all the time about his close connection with the talk all the time about his close connection with the talk all the time about his close connection with the the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and the he actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people the leaders the Chinese Comm Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you	7 Q Let's	go ahead and finish this, and then I	7	with the Chinese intelligence?
that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about his or that. And he — he — actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people — the leaders — the Chinese Comm— Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He — actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his — to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about — you			8	-
that Mr. Bannon invited you to be a part of?  A (c)4.  The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about his or that. And he — he — actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people — the leaders — the Chinese Comm— Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He — actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his — to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about — you			9	•
A (c)4.  Q The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he  think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the  Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  think – the high-ranking leaders and the Chinese and this or that. And he he actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people the leaders the Chinese Comm Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you			10	-
The (c)4. Rule of Law Society?  A Yes.  Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  this or that. And he he actually, he's very proud in public of his maintaining connections with people the leaders the Chinese Comm Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you				
A Yes.  Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  proud in public of his maintaining connections with people – the leaders – the Chinese Comm- – Communist Party inside China. Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about – you		(c)4. Rule of Law Society?		-
Q Okay. Okay. Thank you.  And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation. Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  People – the leaders – the Chinese Comm- Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He – actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his – to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about – you		•		
And did Mr. Bannon explain to you why he think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  Communist Party inside China.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, when is the last time that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you		y. Okay. Thank you.		
think – thought he needed to rely upon you in the Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  C Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  C Okay. Let me ask you about – you	-			
Rule of Law Society?  A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  that Mr. Guo said to you that he was in contact with high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you				
A Because I'm the only one there who speaks both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  high-ranking officials within China?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you		• • •		
both language fluently, who understand the situation.  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  A Well, it's not to me. He actually, just weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about you				-
Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  Q Okay. I guess my question to you is: Why weeks ago he broadcast it out. I haven't paid that much attention his — to his recent broadcasting, but I know he talk about it on air.  Q Okay. Let me ask you about — you		· ·		-
did it take you at least a year from your first meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  did it take you at least a year from your first  21 much attention his to his recent broadcasting, but 22 I know he talk about it on air. 23 Q Okay. Let me ask you about you	9	• •		
meeting with Mr. Guo to begin to have concerns about him?  1 know he talk about it on air.  2 Q Okay. Let me ask you about you	_			-
23 him? 23 Q Okay. Let me ask you about you	•			-
	•			
4 A I had concern petore, so that's why I have I 24 <b>mentioned an entity. CPDC. What is that?</b>		concern before, so that's why I have	24	mentioned an entity, CPDC. What is that?
all the documents and check and everything and every  25  A The Committee for Present Dang				- ·

	Page 133		Page 135
1	Committee for Present Danger China, which is a group	1	broadcast for four for three hours and that there
2	of China hawks. And so they organize and they focus	2	are 4 million VPN. Each VPN have ten people behind,
3	on I should say "we," because I'm a member	3	so 40 million people are listening.
4	focus on, you know, pushing the U.S U.S./China	4	I said well, mostly my experience. Most
5	policy certain way. So this is a group of the China	5	of those VPNs are tech VPNs. So they call it denied
6	hawks.	6	service, the VPN. So, like, if you broadcast, they
7	Q Okay. And you're a member of that, I think	7	get into you a few second each, a few second each, so
8	you've said?	8	other people try to get get on and they have
9	A Yes.	9	trouble. So 4 million and other entities also
10	Q Were you – who – is Mr. Bannon a member?	10	report millions of VPN attacks to deny service.
11	A Mr. Bannon's well, I'm a founding member	11	So it's not it's it's wrong if you
12	and then Mr. Bannon's a founding member as well.	12	expect the Chinese attack you and the VPNs would
13	Q Is Mr. Waller a member of it?	13	not be you know, 4 million VPN may be just, like,
14	A Mr. Waller is a member, yes.	14	100 VPN attack you. It should attack you 100,000
15	Q Is Ms. Wallop?	15	times and deny other people service. It's not 40
16	A I don't remember, because the list keep	16	does not represent 40 million listeners.
17	expanding.	17	Q I'm okay.
18	Q Okay. Has Mr. Bannon tried to raise money	18	MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.
19	for CPDC?	19	MR. GREIM: Okay. And
20	A Well, I don't I don't think he made any	20	THE WITNESS: The foundation is that I I
21	attempt, or so I heard I don't remember where I	21	do know this. I'm a broadcaster.
22	heard he told people that Bannon has more money than	22	Q (By Mr. Greim) So so but but
23	God or, no, Guo has more money than God and he	23	here's my question. Is this something that this
24	can something. But people's impressions that,	24	is in context of you talking to Bannon and giving
25	with Steve Bannon there, money would not be a big	25	and giving him concerns, correct?
	Page 134		Page 136
1	Page 134 issue.	1	Page 136 A Yes.
1 2	_	1 2	_
	issue.	1	A Yes.
2	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed	2	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots
2	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?	2 3	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?
2 3 4	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.	2 3 4	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right.
2 3 4 5	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?	2 3 4 5	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right?
2 3 4 5 6	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the	2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh.
2 3 4 5 6 7	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission.  Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission.  Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that this person expressed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested. A Right. I said the normal calculation at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who? A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media? A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested. A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people — if you have 10,000 people on your — on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people — if you have 10,000 people on your — on YouTube, and then your — your own V— your own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right. Q Is that right? A Uh-huh. Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people — if you have 10,000 people on your — on YouTube, and then your — your own V— your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission.  Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people if you have 10,000 people on your on YouTube, and then your your own V your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes.  Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission.  Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people if you have 10,000 people on your on YouTube, and then your your own V your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon.  Q Did you do that?  A Yes, I did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people if you have 10,000 people on your on YouTube, and then your your own V your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.  Q Okay. What else did you tell Mr. Bannon?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon.  Q Did you do that?  A Yes, I did. Q And what did you tell Mr. Bannon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people if you have 10,000 people on your on YouTube, and then your your own V your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.  Q Okay. What else did you tell Mr. Bannon?  A And I told him he should not participate in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who? A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon.  Q Did you do that? A Yes, I did. Q And what did you tell Mr. Bannon? A Several things. First, about Guo Media, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people if you have 10,000 people on your on YouTube, and then your your own V your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.  Q Okay. What else did you tell Mr. Bannon?  A And I told him he should not participate in Guo's showing off wealth sessions, like drinking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who?  A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the - what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon. Q Did you do that? A Yes, I did. Q And what did you tell Mr. Bannon? A Several things. First, about Guo Media, I told Mr. Bannon Guo's number Guo always claimed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people — if you have 10,000 people on your — on YouTube, and then your — your own V— your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.  Q Okay. What else did you tell Mr. Bannon?  A And I told him he should not participate in Guo's showing off wealth sessions, like drinking — not drinking — smoking cigar — cigar and all that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	issue.  Q Has any member of the CPDC expressed concern to you about Mr. Guo?  A Yes. Q Who? A I think I don't want to disclose the private conversation, and I without their permission. Q Okay. Well, don't disclose the identity then, but what did the – what was the concern that this person expressed?  A This not I don't mean this person, I mean, these pers peop persons. And they believe Guo is a bad person and a liar. And that they they have concern of Mr. Bannon's connection with Mr. Guo. And one of them even asked me to watch over and then talk to Bannon.  Q Did you do that? A Yes, I did. Q And what did you tell Mr. Bannon? A Several things. First, about Guo Media, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes.  Q Okay. And what Guo had said is that lots of people are listening to Guo Media?  A Right.  Q Is that right?  A Uh-huh.  Q And if I understand your testimony, you tried to explain to Mr. Bannon that, because of this VPN issue, that, in fact, not as many people were probably listening to Guo Media as Guo suggested.  A Right. I said the normal calculation at — in my experience, is that if you have, say, 10,000 people — if you have 10,000 people on your — on YouTube, and then your — your own V- — your own platform might be, like, 20 percent to 30 percent of that.  Q Okay.  A That's my experience.  Q Okay. What else did you tell Mr. Bannon?  A And I told him he should not participate in Guo's showing off wealth sessions, like drinking —

#### Page 143 Page 141 MS. CLINE: Objection to form; foundation. 1 Guo retaliating against any dissident? 1 2 THE WITNESS: Huge impact because people 2 MS. CLINE: Objection to form. 3 were afraid of being sued and people were afraid of, 3 THE WITNESS: How about to me? 4 4 Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. How about to you. you know, any -- because Mr. Guo launch attack to 5 5 different dissidents a lot. Tell --6 Whenever he attacked -- you know, a 6 A Yes. 7 7 Q Tell us about that. lawsuit -- these people, you know, they left their 8 country, they left -- they -- they have problem of 8 A And this is very peculiar. I never have a 9 9 bad relationship with Guo and I was okay with him paying legal fee, and they're very afraid. 10 10 So the Chinese community actually developed until, you know, I was -- I -- you know, in the past a term called "Teflon." Teflon's because Guo's 11 11 year I was making a movie -- and Mr. Bannon also 12 12 participate in it -- on the dissident movement in name -- the word "Guo" in Chinese sounds like a pot 13 13 former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe and China. So 14 So -- and you talk to people, said, "Hey, 14 that's a -- a whole docuseries on dissident 15 15 have you heard of this?" So I'm Teflon, means I movements 16 don't even want you touch -- touch the subject. 16 And I didn't tell Guo much about it until I 17 The problem is that Guo have touched so 17 came back from Europe. I came back from Europe, I 18 18 many tough subjects. Hong Kong mainland and the -gave him a call. I said, "Hey, I came back, I did a 19 and the intelligence office and Chinese espionage. 19 lot of interviews, I'm making a movie on this." 20 20 And so --The dissident community used to discuss the 21 21 Q What was Guo's response? subject a lot. Now they afraid to even touch the 22 22 subject. A Just -- well, he would say, "Oh, yeah," 23 23 For example, we all know Guo works very just like, "good" and whatever. 2.4 closely with the Chinese intelligence. Say Chinese 24 But later I -- I -- I interviewed the 25 intelligence had Ma Jian -- last name M-a, J- --25 former KGB counterint- -- the head of Page 142 Page 144 1 first name J-i-a-n -- who was accused of -- you know, 1 counterintelligence, which means intelligence, 2 2 who was sentenced to life in prison for taking Guo's Oleg Kalugin, Mr. Kalugin, who defected to the states 3 money. 3 25 years ago. So I'm happy to clear (phonetic) out 4 And, normally -- normally, the Chinese 4 is that I just interviewed a KGB guy. 5 media, Chinese dissidents would focus on that, say, 5 Suddenly, Guo made a broadcast -- made a --6 hey, how corruption, and what's the -- international 6 made up a story, said I went -- I drove from Italy 7 corruption, how the -- you know, the espionage and 7 to -- to Russia and to meet with the -- with the top 8 8 how they infiltrated. Chinese intelligence and the KGB guys. Then I took 9 Nobody dare to touch it now because if you 9 \$10 million from the Chinese to separate him from 10 10 touch it, Guo would say, "Hey, you are attacking my Mr Bannon 11 buddy Ma Jian." So he would make up a lot of stories 11 I said, "Hey, first, the interview was -- I 12 12 like he make up stories on me. did not say that" --13 13 I am this -- I have to express my personal Q Let - let -- let me stop you for a 14 opinion. I am mad as hell. 14 second. So those are allegations that Guo publicly 15 Q Okay. Okay. 15 made about you? 16 A Yes. 16 MS. CLINE: And, Ed -- before you clean 17 that up, Eddie, again, I just register my objection 17 18 to this type of testimony when personal knowledge is 18 A Yes. And he -- he said, you know, I was 19 interspersed with opinion is interspersed with what's 19 bought out and to separate -- separate him from 2.0 reported and -- and -- and hearsay and so forth, so 20 Mr. Bannon. I -- I don't know Mr. -- what Mr. Bannon 21 we object and we'd move to strike. 21 said to Guo And --22 THE WITNESS: Can I talk about my personal 22 Q Are those allegations true? 23 23 knowledge then? A Of course not. Of course not. I -- you 24 24 know, I can show you my passport and the U.S. border Q (By Mr. Greim) Yes. That was - my next

Fax: 314.644.1334

records and the -- the strange thing is that

25

question is: Do you have any personal knowledge of

	Page 145		Page 147
1	Mr. Bannon actually knew where I was in Europe.	1	Of course, I'm mad as hell. I don't want to talk to
2	And I came back from Europe, two months	2	him anymore.
3	later I interview with the KGB guy. Never left the	3	Q Okay. Have you heard or have you witnessed
4	country. And while the strange very, very	4	Guo make similar accusations against other
5	strange thing, you know, the story he made up was	5	dissidents?
6	he said, you know, I took \$10 million.	6	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.
7	How the hell I took 10 mil I thought	7	THE WITNESS: Once he made accusations
8	Mr. Bannon, with his current condition, if you want	8	a lot in his broadcasting, and but, you know,
9	to separate Guo, somebody paid him \$10 million, he	9	because I did this thing is I personally
10	would take it.	10	involved. And also they made up another lie to
11	Well, I don't know if he would take it, but	11	against me.
12	that's you know, that's what I thought.	12	And Mr. Guo said, "We have a lawsuit. We
13	Q Did you ever talk directly with have you	13	apply for" Mr. Guo said I swindle all the money
14	spoken directly with Guo after he made this	14	because we our lawyer is free.
15	allegation against you?	15	Q (By Mr. Greim) Hold on. Hold on. Wait a
16	A Of course not.	16	second. This is a separate statement Mr. Guo has
17	Q Okay.	17	made?
18	A I was mad as hell. And would you?	18	A Yes.
19	Would you be mad as hell to ex face (phonetic) a	19	Q Okay. And what was was the statement
20	liar like that? Of course you will. If I tell	20	about you?
21	you know, make up all the story, of course I was mad	21	A About our legal fee because we apply for
22	as hell.	22	that some help from the Rule of Law
23		23	Q I see. Okay. So he was – the statement
24	And how could someone say you know, a friend, to make up a story like that and to say that	24	was about your
25	to the whole world.	25	A Legal fee.
	to the whole world.	23	A Legarice.
	Page 146		Page 148
1	I did not respond because I thought that	1	Q - legal fees in your Voice of America
2	was beyond my beyond, you know, my integrity to	2	lawsuit?
3	respond to something so ridiculous, but that's how he	3	A Yes.
4	made up. So I of course, I began to review and	4	Q Okay. What was the statement?
5	you know, other things he said. That is something I	5	A He the statement he he and his trolls
6	know.	6	(phonetic) said I have no legal fee, I raised all the
7	And he it's very, very it's and	7	money and took all the money myself.
8	also Mr. Bannon. Mr. Bannon knows, and I wrote him	8	Q I see.
9	and wrote him frequently when in my when I was	9	A And the the funniest thing is that the
10	traveling in Europe, "I'm here today, I'm in the	10	two two directors of of Guo's trow (phonetic)
11	solidarity," I'm something.	11	at in the Rule of Law Foundation knew about you
12	And eventually he said, "Would you want to	12	know, in the board meeting I submitted all the
13	see Trisulti in Italy?"	13	legal legal bills, and the the lawyer of the
14	Q This is something Mr. Bannon said to you?	14	Rule of Law Foundation know about it.
15	A Yes, e-mail.	15	So the other thing why I was so angry
16	Q Okay.	16	was Jennifer is, "Jennifer, do you know about it?"
17	A And he said, "Well" I said, "Okay. I	17	Jennifer said
18	would love to." So I actually spend my own money and	18	MS. CLINE: Hang on. Hang on. I'm
19	went to Mr. Bannon's gladiator school for two days	19	concerned about privilege if she's talking to a
20	and came back right to the United States	20	lawyer.
21	Q Okay.	21	Q (By Mr. Greim) Well, was this statement
22	A of America.	22	aft
23			
	Q Very good.	23	A That's not my lawyer.
24	Q Very good.  A Mr. Bannon knows that. And I I'm	23 24 25	A That's not my lawyer.  Q Was this statement after you have left the

	Page 157		Page 159
1	million dollars	1	Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you think that the risk
2	Q (By Mr. Greim) Is I'm sorry, is this the	2	of placing regular phone calls over open cell lines
3	Guo	3	to the mainland is known to politically active
4	A Guo	4	Chinese dissidents in the U.S.?
5	Q I'm sorry, the Bannon	5	MS. CLINE: Objection; form, foundation.
6	A Bannon. Bannon took a million dollars	6	THE WITNESS: You mean, the risk?
7	from Eastern Eastern Profit?	7	Q (By Mr. Greim) Yes.
8	Q Now, Ms. Gong, please, just just	8	A Yes, everybody knows that, so we are all
9	answer answer the	9	trying to minimize our contact with China.
10	A Yes.	10	Q Or do you try to use encrypted services
11	Q Let's – let's do question and answer. So	11	like WhatsApp or Signal?
12	my question to you is well, let let's go back.	12	A The Chinese blocked WhatsApp WhatsApp
13	So my question was actually whether	13	and Signal, so unless you can, you know, find a way
14	Mr. Guo's public interaction with members of the	14	to cross the great firewall, Whats and Signal and
15	China hawk community have any effect on, let's say,	15	Google and none of this works.
16	the credibility of U.S. China hawks.	16	MR. GREIM: I am now oh. I'm going to
17	MS. CLINE: Objection to form; foundation.	17	play the final few questions. I'm going to play
18	THE WITNESS: A lot. And he make them look	18	for you a few clips that I I doubt you've heard
19	unreasonable, ridiculous, and base so much of the	19	before, but I'll ask you. I'll play for you a few
20	policy opinion on rumors.	20	clips. I'm going to see if you recognize the voices
21	Q (By Mr. Greim) Do you know whether Mr. Guo	21	on these.
22	has attempted to make payments or contributions or	22	And I'll I'll represent that the very
23	loans to members of the China hawk community?	23	first clip is what we have previously produced and
24	MS. CLINE: Objection to form.	24	played, and we've produced a transcription, as
25	THE WITNESS: I only know he paid	25	Video 1.
	Page 158		Page 160
1	Mr. Bannon and later learned pay Mr Mr. Gertz and	1	What I'm going to do is I'm going to turn
2	other people I don't.	2	my laptop around and I'm going to play it for you.
3	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. I just have a few	3	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.
4	questions left for you here.	4	Q (By Mr. Greim) This is in Chinese. I'm
5	So, Ms. Gong, you do you still stay in	5	going to try to do it so that opposing counsel can
6	touch with individuals living in China?	6	hear it, too, and and see what's on my screen. I
7	A Not much because I'm afraid, you know, they	7	know it may not be as bright as it could be.
8	might be they might be tainted in a way.	8	MS. CLINE: So I just this may have been
U	Q And does someone living in the U.S. who is	9	sorted out before I got involved in the case, but I
9		1 1 0	have no idea what Videa 1 is and whather it's been
9	a high-profile dissident opposing the CCP face risks	10	have no idea what Video 1 is and whether it's been
9 10	a high-profile dissident opposing the CCP face risks of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over	11	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to
9 10 11			
9 10 11 12 13	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over	11	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to
9 10 11 12 13	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?	11 12	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one
9 10 11 12 13 14	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't	11 12 13 14 15	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember
9	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you	11 12 13 14 15 16	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there also risks in calling Hong Kong phone numbers?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been in the case, I I believe. And so this is the very first of those. It's a three-minute clip and it just appears online.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there also risks in calling Hong Kong phone numbers?  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been in the case, I I believe. And so this is the very first of those. It's a three-minute clip and it just appears online. MS. CLINE: Online where?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there also risks in calling Hong Kong phone numbers?  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.  THE WITNESS: Well, Hong Kong, I don't	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been in the case, I I believe. And so this is the very first of those. It's a three-minute clip and it just appears online. MS. CLINE: Online where? MR. GREIM: Here, let me pause so that we
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there also risks in calling Hong Kong phone numbers?  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.  THE WITNESS: Well, Hong Kong, I don't think well well, not now. Now I you know,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been in the case, I I believe. And so this is the very first of those. It's a three-minute clip and it just appears online. MS. CLINE: Online where? MR. GREIM: Here, let me pause so that we don't get too far. You know what? I've got on
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of surveillance if they make regular phone calls over open cell phone lines to the mainland?  MS. CLINE: Objection to form; lacks foundation.  THE WITNESS: Of course, because I don't even call my family that much, being afraid of, you know, the the the secret police going after them.  Q (By Mr. Greim) And what about are there also risks in calling Hong Kong phone numbers?  MS. CLINE: Objection; foundation.  THE WITNESS: Well, Hong Kong, I don't	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	authenticated, but, I mean, I'll allow you to MR. GREIM: Well, right. That's one MS. CLINE: ask the question. MR. GREIM: That's one reason we're going to do it. So this has been produced you remember we produced a binder to the Court of different trans translations? This was since you've been in the case, I I believe. And so this is the very first of those. It's a three-minute clip and it just appears online. MS. CLINE: Online where? MR. GREIM: Here, let me pause so that we

	Page 161		Page 163
1	here. This is just a file that I have on my computer	1	of Guo's closest it's somebody with the status
2	that I'm going to play.	2	of Yvette Wang left him and took a lot of tapes
3	So I will I will just simply make a	3	and something, you know, back to China. So later
4	record that this is Video 1, and then we will we	4	they placed some online, including I only saw a
5	will send Video 1, this very clip that we're playing,	5	few. It's sort of a not but I never heard of
6	so that it's part of this record.	6	them.
7	And then I'll refer to you you'll be	7	That's RPLRG's tape?
8	able to see that you know, what the exact address	8	Q Well, I just want to ask you this. I want
9	is for Video 1 where you can pull it up off the	9	to – has – have you heard anyone say that RP- –
10	Internet.	10	well, let me ask you this.
11	So let me go back to the beginning because	11	Have you heard Guo say that RPLRG is a
12	it just starts right off the bat. Make sure it's	12	channel associated with the Chinese Communist Party?
13	the volume is going. I don't know if I've got it or	13	A I don't recall. It's something I I
14	not.	14	think, you know, I have to scratch my memory, is that
15	(Counsel is playing Video 1 for witness.)	15	I don't recall he said to me personally, but I recall
16	Q (By Mr. Greim) All right.	16	some events like that.
17	A That's Guo, that's for sure.	17	Q Okay. I'm going to show you one more clip.
18	Q No. Hold on. Let me let me ask you	18	This one is a little bit longer, but this is – and
19	this as questions.	19	this is the last one here.
20	First of all, you've spoken with Guo in	20	What I'm going to show now is what we have
21	person many times, correct?	21	previously produced – and I think this will be more
22	A Yes.	22	familiar to you as Video 4. It has been
23	Q And you've heard his voice on prior	23	transcribed and and we've played it with a few
24	recordings on the Internet?	24	other witnesses.
25	A Yes.	25	MS. CLINE: Yeah, and I'm just again,
	Page 162		Page 164
1	Q And my question to you is: Is the voice	1	lodge an objection to this method and line of
2	that we just heard the voice of Guo?	2	inquiry. I don't know about the authenticity of it,
3	MS. CLINE: I'm just going to I'm going	3	nor do I know that this witness is qualified
4	to lodge an objection. Again, I don't know if this	4	THE WITNESS: Well, this this one's
5	is appropriate for lay witness testimony. Obviously,	5	authenticate. I can I I know that.
6	I'll let you ask the question, but I'm objecting.	6	MS. CLINE: Let me just finish my
7	MR. GREIM: Your objection is preserved.	7	objection.
8	THE WITNESS: That is him.		
9		8	I'm not sure this is an appropriate means
-	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.	8 9	I'm not sure this is an appropriate means of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with,
10		9	· · · ·
11	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.	9	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with,
	<ul><li>Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.</li><li>A And not only the voice, but the way he</li></ul>	9	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our
11	<ul><li>Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.</li><li>A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.</li></ul>	9 10 11	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.
11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.</li> <li>A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.</li> <li>And, actually, you can find similar tapes</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections. MR. GREIM: Understood. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and
11 12 13 14 15	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this	9 10 11 12 13	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections. MR. GREIM: Understood. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you
11 12 13 14	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but	9 10 11 12 13 14	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections. MR. GREIM: Understood. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and
11 12 13 14 15 16	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.) MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the
11 12 13 14 15	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay.  A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak.  And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a YouTube channel that is that goes by the desig	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you is: Did – did you recognize the two individuals who
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak. And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a YouTube channel that is that goes by the desig designation "RPLRG"?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you is: Did – did you recognize the two individuals who were on screen at the beginning of the clip?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak. And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a YouTube channel that is that goes by the desig designation "RPLRG"? A Wasn't that was gosh, I'm scratching	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you is: Did – did you recognize the two individuals who were on screen at the beginning of the clip?  A Yes. The interview the interviewer is
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak. And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a YouTube channel that is that goes by the desig designation "RPLRG"? A Wasn't that was gosh, I'm scratching my memory here. I thought that RPLRG give me a	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you is: Did – did you recognize the two individuals who were on screen at the beginning of the clip?  A Yes. The interview the interviewer is Mr. Xiaoping Chen. Last name C-h-e-n, first name
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q (By Mr. Greim) Okay. A And not only the voice, but the way he speaks. He has a very distinguished way to speak. And, actually, you can find similar tapes with the same contents, and he send it out. But this one I've I I never heard it before. And but he pledge allegiance to the Chinese many times and that's one very clearly. The the way the colloq the colloquium he used, very, very specific. Q (By Mr. Greim) Now, have you heard of a YouTube channel that is that goes by the desig designation "RPLRG"? A Wasn't that was gosh, I'm scratching	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of questioning a lay witness. To get this over with, I'll sit here while you do it, but we preserve our objections.  MR. GREIM: Understood.  Q (By Mr. Greim) Now I'm going to show you what we have previously produced to the parties and transcribed in English as Video 4.  (Counsel plays Video 4 for the witness.)  MR. GREIM: Okay. I've stopped it at the 6:47 mark.  Q (By Mr. Greim) So my first question to you is: Did – did you recognize the two individuals who were on screen at the beginning of the clip?  A Yes. The interview the interviewer is

	Page 177		Page 179
1	supporting Mr. Bannon.	1	work with the Chinese Communist Party in whatever
2	Q No, you you you became the be	2	way, not related, that's that's bullshit.
3	director in November of 2018; isn't that correct?	3	And, also, Mr. Guo making that much money
4	A That's not true. At that time, the the	4	with that much and so what I support? I support
5	foundation was not was not even was not did	5	anyone who would rebel that system. And you see
6	not exist. And I signed the documents I think	6	that look at Mr. Gorbachev and
7	it's in June or July 2019.	7	Q I just need you -
8	Q Okay. So let's just get this on the record	8	A look at all
9	then. When – when did you become a director of the	9	Q I just need you to answer my questions.
10	Rule of Law – Law Society?	10	A Yes, I'm answering your question. You need
11	A I think it's May or June in 2000	11	to understand that. You need to understand we, as
12	whenever they incorporate, you know, they sent me	12	dissidents, support anyone who rebel against the
13	the those things. But the I think the	13	Communist Party.
14	the the Society did not officially exist until the	14	Q Did Mr. Guo rebel against the Communist
15	first board meeting, which was, I think let me	15	Party?
16	see May 2019.	16	A For a time, appears so.
17	Q So your testimony is that you didn't become	17	Q And what was that period of time?
18	a board member of the Rule of Law Society until May	18	A Well, when he started his his expose' in
19	of this year?	19	2017 and well, no, 2017 he was still supporting
20	A That's my understanding.	20	Mr. Xi.
21		21	But one thing we as a journalist, I'm
22	Q Okay. And then you resigned in September	22	extremely interested is that we know the Chinese
23	of this year?  A Yes.	23	government is corrupt. We know hundreds of billions
24		24	of dollars was stolen from the Chinese people and
25	Q And what happened between May and September	25	Mr. Guo clearly was part of that. I so welcome for
23	that caused you to resign?		
	Page 178		Page 180
1	Page 178  A I was first I was in Europe and	1	Page 180  Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it,
1 2	•	1 2	-
	A I was first I was in Europe and		Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it,
2	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I	2	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that
2	A I was – first I was in Europe and – for – and the second in – in – during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard	2	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong
2 3 4	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he	2 3 4	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong  A Yeah.
2 3 4 5	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And	2 3 4 5	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong  A Yeah.  Q — I just need you to answer my questions.
2 3 4 5 6	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.	2 3 4 5 6	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong  A Yeah.  Q I just need you to answer my questions.  A I am answering your question because that's
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable. The day I resign was the day I they sent	2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable. The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q — Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I was – first I was in Europe and – for – and the second in – in – during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he – you know, he – he is in control of the – this – these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I – they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of – you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the – I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q — Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I was – first I was in Europe and – for – and the second in – in – during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he – you know, he – he is in control of the – this – these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I – they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of – you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the – I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you thought Mr. Guo was backed by the Chinese Communist	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q — Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name, and the rest is I knew he escape and he started to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you thought Mr. Guo was backed by the Chinese Communist Party, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name, and the rest is I knew he escape and he started to expose a lot of details of corruption in China.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I was first I was in Europe and for and the second in in during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he you know, he he is in control of the this these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you thought Mr. Guo was backed by the Chinese Communist Party, correct?  A No. Because, you know, the ways that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q — I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q — Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name, and the rest is I knew he escape and he started to expose a lot of details of corruption in China. I of course, we welcome that. I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I was – first I was in Europe and – for – and the second in – in – during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he – you know, he – he is in control of the – this – these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I – they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of – you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the – I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you thought Mr. Guo was backed by the Chinese Communist Party, correct?  A No. Because, you know, the ways that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name, and the rest is I knew he escape and he started to expose a lot of details of corruption in China. I of course, we welcome that. I think United States government should welcome that and it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I was – first I was in Europe and – for – and the second in – in – during that time I had a lot of exchange with Mr. Bannon, and I heard Mr. Guo claim so many times he – you know, he – he is in control of the – this – these entities. And I talk to Mr. Bannon and I feel very uncomfortable.  The day I resign was the day I – they sent me the financial statement and I realized whatever money they promised never exist.  And so that's why I thought I would not become part of – you know, I would not cheat the public. It's very simple. Just think of it. The day I got the – I got the financial statement to see how much money is there, and I realized they have been lying to the public all the time, so I resign.  Q Okay. But the source of your discomfort didn't have anything to do with the fact that you thought Mr. Guo was backed by the Chinese Communist Party, correct?  A No. Because, you know, the ways that the Chinese Communist Party control, they stole the entire country. So someone who lived in China one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Guo to expose how the Chinese government saw it, even he is part of that  Q Ms. Gong A Yeah. Q I just need you to answer my questions. A I am answering your question because that's not a yes or no question. Q Okay. So I thought you had testified earlier that from the day even before you met Mr. Guo, you thought he was backed by and supportive of the Chinese A Yep. Q Communist Party. A But I think he might have rebelled. Q Okay. So just chronologic A I still think that chronol chronog chronologically, 2016, I heard his name, and the rest is I knew he escape and he started to expose a lot of details of corruption in China. I of course, we welcome that. I think United States government should welcome that and it should question that.

	Page 181		Page 183
1	Q Okay. I'm just trying to get the	1	A That's not that true because it's really
2	chronology. So when was the -	2	simple. For people who can expose corruption, most
3	A Yes.	3	of them are part of corruption.
4	Q When was the first time you met Mr. Guo?	4	So you're making you're he's he
5	A April 17th, 2017.	5	was making claims against some people in the Chinese
6	Q Okay. And prior to that, I thought you	6	government. And I would love to know, even today,
7	said you believed that he was supportive of the CCP?	7	what are the details? How they stole money from
8	A Oh, of course. And it's all in the media.	8	Chin from the Chinese people. That's why.
9	Q Okay. And when did you come to think that	9	I was making a claim that he he makes
10	he was rebelling against the CCP?	10	claim against certain individuals and he expose
11	A Well, after I think in in late 2017,	11	details of corruption. And those details we still
12	after he actually, let me put it back.	12	don't know at this point.
13	First, I was I was wondering, why would	13	As I said, the Mr. Lui case, I said before,
14	the Chinese you know, our our our interview,	14	the (inaudible) case, remember that? How much money?
15	why would the Chinese government put so much	15	It's because that was billions of dollars of
16	objection to our interview?	16	real estate. How
17	And so, you see, I interview a lot of	17	Q So I just want to make sure I'm
18	people, top Chinese dissident. I say like, if you	18	understanding.
19	want example, the blind activist, Chen Guangcheng,	19	So at the time of your Wall Street Journal
20	when he was in Beijing, you know, I interviewed him	20	article in May of 2017, is it your view that Mr. Guo
21	on air. No problem.	21	was a supporter of the Chinese government or was he
22	Q Ms. Gong, I just need to know when you	22	rebelling against it?
23	first thought Mr Mr. Guo was rebelling against	23	A My
24	the CCP.	24	MR. GREIM: Objection; asked and answered.
25	A For a while. And I think 2018, when he	25	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Okay. My reveal my
1	started to say "I'm against CCP," and I don't	1	view is that he he supports the Chinese. He was
2	remember which date.	2	part of the corruption, but now he wants to get his
3	But, you know, all the time I thought he	1 2	
		3	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my
4	was he was also someone who deal with CCP because	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4 5	was he was also someone who deal with CCP because he talk about his old leaders and all the time and		revenge. I don't know I was still doing my
		4	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't
5	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and	4 5	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.
5 6	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the	4 5 6	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that
5 6 7	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.	4 5 6 7	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of
5 6 7 8 9	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street	4 5 6 7 8	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?
5 6 7 8 9	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview,	4 5 6 7 8 9	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.
5 6 7 8 9 10	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote – that was published in May	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote – that was published in May of 2017, correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's
5 6 7 8	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote – that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote – that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote — that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party"	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party"  A Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	revenge. I don't know — I was still doing my investiga- — investigation at that time. I don't know his — his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were — you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the — in or around the — the time that the — that the video — sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me, because, you know, if you issue an arrest warrant to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party"  A Yes.  Q is that correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me, because, you know, if you issue an arrest warrant to someone who's already abroad, how do you realize that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes.  Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct?  A Right.  Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party"  A Yes.  Q is that correct?  A That's true.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	revenge. I don't know — I was still doing my investiga- — investigation at that time. I don't know his — his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were — you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the — in or around the — the time that the — that the video — sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me, because, you know, if you issue an arrest warrant to someone who's already abroad, how do you realize that arrest warrant? That, I — well, the Chinese
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes. Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct? A Right. Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party" A Yes. Q is that correct? A That's true. Q Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me, because, you know, if you issue an arrest warrant to someone who's already abroad, how do you realize that arrest warrant? That, I well, the Chinese government rarely did things like that. They may
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	he talk about his old leaders and all the time and have been, you know, trying to put stuff on the record.  Q So you wrote an article in the Wall Street Journal about the Voice of America interview, correct?  A Yes. Q And you wrote that was published in May of 2017, correct? A Right. Q And at that point in time you characterized Mr. Guo as making claims about "extensive corruption in the Chinese Communist Party" A Yes. Q is that correct? A That's true. Q Okay. A Otherwise, I won't interview him.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	revenge. I don't know I was still doing my investiga investigation at that time. I don't know his his personal view.  Q (By Ms. Cline) Okay. But you reported that you were you were reporting on his claims of corruption in the CCP, correct?  A Of course.  Q And, in fact, in the in or around the the time that the that the video sorry, that the interview was to take place, the Chinese government issued a warrant for Mr. Guo's arrest; isn't that true?  A That was April 17, 2017, in the morning, I think.  You know, that was very strange to me, because, you know, if you issue an arrest warrant to someone who's already abroad, how do you realize that arrest warrant? That, I well, the Chinese government rarely did things like that. They may claim. They may claim someone's a criminal,

	Page 185		Page 187
1	that calling Voice of America, threatening us, was	1	corruption, but well, he want to expose. I'm not
2	to make the publicity, to give Guo credibility,	2	sure if he's against the corruption, otherwise, you
3	because Mr. Guo had very little credibility before	3	know, when somebody brag about so much money having
4	that. After that, he he gained credibility from	4	so he's part of the corruption.
5	my interview.	5	Q (By Ms. Cline) And you resigned from the
6	Q Okay. I I just need you to answer my	6	Rule of Law Society in September of this year,
7	question.	7	correct?
8	A Yes, that's an answer. It's a more	8	A Yes.
9	complicated answer, yes.	9	Q And isn't it true that Mr. Guo suggested
10	Q Okay. You report – you – you – you try	10	that you should resign?
11	to be truthful and accurate in your reporting,	11	A Yeah. He also suggest I was also
12	correct?	12	thinking I actually stand talk to Mr. Bannon
13	A Very much.	13	before Mr. Guo make any suggestions. And Guo
14	Q Right. And in your Wall Street Journal	14	actually make the claim he kicked me out of the
15	Journal article, you reported that on April 17th the	15	the the Board.
16	Chinese government issued an arrest warrant for	16	Q Well, Mr. Guo kicked you out of the Board
17	Mr. Guo.	17	because –
18	A Yes, I did.	18	A That's what he said.
19	Q And that's a that was a true statement,	19	Q — or he asked you to resign because he was
20	right?	20	upset about some of the the traveling and the
21	A That's a true statement. And I also have	21	reporting you were doing overseas, correct?
22	secondhand sources.	22	A I didn't do any report traveling.
23	Q Okay.	23	Q What were you doing in the Ukraine and
24	A Second or third sources for that.	24	A I did not go to Ukraine at all.
25	Q And you believe that the reason the Chinese	25	Q Okay. Did you go to Russia?
1	Page 186 government issued for — a warrant for Mr. Guo's	1	Page 188  A No, not at all. I need a visa. I did want
2	arrest was that he was speaking out against members	2	to go because, you know, I want to interview
3	of the Communist Party, correct?	3	Mr. Gorbachev, and the Russia would deny any
4	A Yes, he's	4	journalistic visa that
5	MR. GREIM: Objection.	5	Q Okay. I mis misremembered your
6	THE WITNESS: speaking out the details	6	testimony.
7	of corruption, which is very important.	7	Did you testify earlier that you did some
8	Sorry for the objection	8	traveling overseas for the purposes of making a
9	MR. GREIM: That's okay.	9	journalistic movie?
10	THE WITNESS: but I you know, the	10	A Yes.
11	detail the corruption, Jesus Christ, and the	11	Q Okay. Where did you go?
12	human human history never saw that sort of	12	A Well, Austria. And from Austria, because
13	corruption in our history from the Chinese	13	we carry orders, and and to to Czech Republic,
14	government.	14	Slovakia, Poland, Lithuania and Hungary.
15	Q (By Ms. Cline) And Mr. Guo was speaking out	15	Q Okay.
16	against that corruption?	16	A And Bannon Mr. Bannon asked me to stop
17	A Against the members and the the so	17	by Italy. I did for two days. That's it.
	that's why I grill him so much in the I I	18	Q Okay. And when you were in those
18	believe. And he is part of the corruption. And we	19	countries, did you interview people for purposes of
	welcome for anyone who's part of the corruption to	20	your movie?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 01	A Oh, yes.
19	expose the corruption.	21	
19 20 21		22	Q Okay. And part of the reason Mr. Guo asked
19 20 21 22	expose the corruption.		Q Okay. And part of the reason Mr. Guo asked you to resign was because he was he was in
	expose the corruption.  Q So is he part of the corruption or is he	22	

	Page 213		Page 215
1	time.	1	dissident hunter?
2	Dissident are people who defend freedom,	2	A No. He he said he was a friend of
3	who are freedom fighters. Dissident's where we	3	dissident hunter. I don't know if he's a dissident
4	I personally, I don't include people who, you	4	hunter. Maybe he is, maybe he's not, but he's so
5	know, try to say when you took the money and they try	5	close to so many dissident hunters.
6	to get the money back, you are accused, and then you	6	Q But – but not so close that it didn't stop
7	claim you're dissident. You're not. That's not my	7	you from being his friend, right?
8	community.	8	A Well, as I said, yes. When whoever
9	My community, we we risk everything to	9	whoever have the intention to expose CCP, yes.
10	fight to fight against communism. We risk	10	And I'll as I said, I feel sorry for
11	everything from young very young age. We're	11	him. I was his friend because I'm friend of lots of
12	people risk lives. So many people got executed,	12	people who left China, who felt so alo you know,
13	killed, jailed. We suffered.	13	who just being persecuted, family being arrested.
14	Q (By Ms. Cline) So you would consider	14	Even they, well, corrupted themself because, as I
15	yourself a dissident?	15	said, we have to be well, we have to have
16	A Absolutely.	16	compassion.
17	Q What – how about Mr. Lianchao Han, is he a	17	Q Do you
18	dissident?	18	A That's my compassion.
19	A Yes.	19	Q Do you have any firsthand personal
20	Q And how about Mr. Guo, is he a dissident?	20	knowledge – not what you read in the – not what you
21	A No.	21	talked to interviewed somebody about, not what
22	Q And why do you say that?	22	you've read online.
23	A Because he never resisted communism when he	23	Do you have any firsthand knowledge about
24	live under communism.	24	whether or not Mr. Guo resisted communism?
25	Q Was he – was he ever a dissident?	25	A I don't have any personal knowledge of him
1	Page 214	1	Page 216 resisting communism under communism. And he and,
2	Q And when you say, "He never resisted	2	now, whatever he claim when you anyone in the
3	communism," how do you know?	3	United States, a free country, can claim they resist
4	A Because he made so much money and, you	4	communism, but a dissident is is someone who
5	know, because he work no dissident work work	5	resist communism under communism, who risk
	that closely with the head of Chinese espionage, with	6	everything.
6	the with dissident persecutors like Mr. John Greer	7	Q Do you have any firsthand knowledge that
6 7	•	1 1	
7	(nhonetic)	8	-
7	(phonetic).  Think of it. If I'm a dissident how do I	8	Mr. Guo supported communism?
7 8 9	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I	9	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.
7 8 9	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who	9	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What –
7 8 9 10	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I — do I be a friend? How do I	9 10 11	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he
7 8 9 10 11	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I — do I be a friend? How do I even get close?	9 10 11 12	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here —
7 8 9 10 11 12	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you,	9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was he partic I have I have record here he participate in high-ranking communist government's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a	9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group,	9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was he partic I have I have record here he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic— I have — I have record here— he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I - do I be a friend? How do I even get close?  Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with of someone	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I – do I be a friend? How do I even get close?  Like, in your case, would you – would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with – of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So If you're a friend with of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident? A Not support CCP. No. No. No. Millions	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.  Q What — when did he tell you that?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident?  A Not support CCP. No. No. No. Millions of people support CCP, but who are part of the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.  Q What — when did he tell you that?  A 2018.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close?  Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident?  A Not support CCP. No. No. No. Millions of people support CCP, but who are part of the persecutors, who are dissident hunters, who	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.  Q What — when did he tell you that?  A 2018.  Q And where — where — where was that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close? Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident?  A Not support CCP. No. No. No. Millions of people support CCP, but who are part of the persecutors, who are dissident hunters, who persecute, who are commissars in jail, who control	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.  Q What — when did he tell you that?  A 2018.  Q And where — where — where was that conversation?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Think of it. If I'm a dissident, how do I work closely with the one who hunt us, who interrogate? How do I do I be a friend? How do I even get close?  Like, in your case, would you would you, like, hate that person's guts? So I can't be a friend. If you're friend with that corrupt group, with the persecutors, with the killers, you're not.  Q So if you're a friend with of someone who supports the CCP, then you can't be a dissident?  A Not support CCP. No. No. No. Millions of people support CCP, but who are part of the persecutors, who are dissident hunters, who	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Guo supported communism?  A Yes.  Q What —  A Mr. Guo told me that, because he said he was — he partic- — I have — I have record here — he participate in high-ranking communist government's meetings, and he even describe, not only to me, but also to other journalists present.  He said he was part of the decision-making group of the CCP, and they had meetings in Zhongnanhai.  Q What — when did he tell you that?  A 2018.  Q And where — where — where was that

	Page 221	Page 223
1	CERTIFICATE	1 ERRATA SHEET
2		2 Witness Name: SASHA GONG
	STATE OF OKLAHOMA )	Case Name: EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIMITED v.
3	) SS:	3 STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC
	COUNTY OF OKLAHOMA)	Date Taken: NOVEMBER 26, 2019
4		4
5 6	I, Jana C. Hazelbaker, Certified Shorthand Reporter within and for the State of Oklahoma, do	5  Page # Line #
7	hereby certify that SASHA GONG, was by me first duly	6 Should read:
8	sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and	7 Reason for change:
9	nothing but the truth, in the case aforesaid; that	9 Page # Line #
10	the above and foregoing videotaped deposition was by	10 Should read:
11	me taken in shorthand and thereafter transcribed;	11 Reason for change:
12	that the same was taken on NOVEMBER 26, 2019, in	12
13	WASHINGTON, DC; that I am not an attorney for nor	13 Page # Line #
14	relative of any of said parties or otherwise	14 Should read:
15 16	interested in the event of said action.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	15 Reason for change:
17	hand and official seal this 9th day of December,	16
18	2019.	17 Page # Line #
19		18 Should read:
20		19 Reason for change:
21		20 21 Page # Line #
22		21 Page # Line # 22 Should read:
23	Jana C. Hazelbaker, CSR	23 Reason for change:
23	State of Oklahoma CSR No. 1506	24
25		25 Witness Signature:
	Page 222	Page 224
1 2	ALARIS LITIGATION SERVICES	1 STATE OF)
3	December 11, 2019	2
4 5	EDWARD D GREIM	3 COUNTY OF)
3	GRAVES, GARRETT, LLC	4
6	1100 MAIN STREET	5 I, SASHA GONG, do hereby certify:
7	SUITE 2700 KANSAS CITY, MO 64105	6 That I have read the foregoing deposition;
0	IN DE EASTERN PROEIT CORRORATION UNITED	7 That I have made such changes in form
8	IN RE: EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIMITED v. STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC	8 and/or substance to the within deposition as might
9	· ·	9 be necessary to render the same true and correct;
10 11	Dear EDWARD D GREIM:	10 That having made such changes thereon, I
12	Please find enclosed your copies of the deposition of	hereby subscribe my name to the deposition.
13	SASHA GONG taken on November 26, 2019 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original	12 I declare under penalty of perjury that the 13 foregoing is true and correct.
	signature page and errata sheets.	13 foregoing is true and correct. 14 Executed this day of,
14	Please have the witness read your copy of the	_
15	transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections	15 20, at 16
16	desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public.	17
	page before a florary public.	18
17	Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page within 30 days to our office at 1608	19
18	Locust Street, Kansas City, MO 64108 for filing.	20 SASHA GONG
	Sincorphy	20 SASITA CONC
19 20	Sincerely,	22
21		23 NOTARY PUBLIC
22 23	Jana C. Hazelbaker	24 My Commission Expires:
24	Enclosures	25
25		

56 (Pages 221 to 224)